

Document Pack



Mark James LLM, DPA, DCA
Prif Weithredwr,
Chief Executive,
Neuadd y Sir, Caerfyrddin. SA31 1JP
County Hall, Carmarthen. SA31 1JP

THURSDAY, 9 MAY 2019

TO: ALL MEMBERS OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL

I HEREBY SUMMON YOU TO ATTEND THE **ANNUAL MEETING OF CARMARTHENSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL** WHICH WILL BE HELD IN THE **CHAMBER, - COUNTY HALL, CARMARTHEN. SA31 1JP. AT 11.00 AM, ON WEDNESDAY, 15TH MAY, 2019** FOR THE TRANSACTION OF THE BUSINESS OUTLINED ON THE ATTACHED AGENDA

Mark James CBE

CHIEF EXECUTIVE



PLEASE RECYCLE

Democratic Officer:	Gaynor Morgan
Telephone (direct line):	01267 224026
E-Mail:	GMorgan@carmarthenshire.gov.uk
Ref:	AD016-001



EICH CYNGOR arleinamdani
www.sirgar.llyw.cymru
YOUR COUNCIL doitonline
www.carmarthenshire.gov.wales

AGENDA

1. APOLOGIES FOR ABSENCE
2. DECLARATIONS OF PERSONAL INTERESTS.
3. PERSONAL MATTERS / OUTGOING CHAIR'S ANNOUNCEMENTS
4. ELECTION OF CHAIR OF THE COUNCIL FOR THE 2019/20 MUNICIPAL YEAR
5. ELECTION OF VICE CHAIR OF THE COUNCIL FOR THE 2019/20 MUNICIPAL YEAR

Following the above appointment the Chair will propose that the meeting stands adjourned until 1.30 p.m. when the remaining business on the agenda will be transacted.

6. TO RECEIVE THE LEADER OF THE COUNCIL'S ANNUAL REPORT 2018-19
7. TO CONSIDER THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD IN RESPECT OF THE FOLLOWING ITEM (7TH MAY 2019):-
 - 7.1 REVISED CARMARTHENSHIRE LOCAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN 2018 - 2033 DRAFT PRE-DEPOSIT PREFERRED STRATEGY 3 - 136
8. TO CONFIRM APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS TO COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL FOR THE 2019/20 MUNICIPAL YEAR 137 - 156
9. TO CONSIDER NOMINATIONS RECEIVED AND TO ELECT CHAIRS AND VICE CHAIRS FOR THE COMMITTEES / PANELS OF THE COUNCIL FOR THE 2019/20 MUNICIPAL YEAR. 157 - 160
10. COUNCIL'S CONSTITUTION 161 - 248

COUNCIL
15th May 2019

REVISED CARMARTHENSHIRE LOCAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN
2018 - 2033

DRAFT PRE-DEPOSIT PREFERRED STRATEGY

Executive Board Recommendations:

- To consider and note the representations received, and ratify the recommendations provided in respect of the Draft Pre-Deposit Preferred Strategy.
- To consider and note the representations received and ratify the recommendations provided in respect of the Sustainability Appraisal/Strategic Environmental Assessment (SA/SEA) Initial Report, Habitat Regulations Assessment (HRA) Screening Report and the LDP Review Report.
- To grant officers delegated authority to amend the Preferred Strategy in light of the recommendations emerging from the SA/SEA, HRA process and emerging evidence as part of the preparation of the Deposit LDP.
- To grant officers delegated authority to make non substantive typographical or factual amendments as necessary to improve the clarity and accuracy of the Delivery Agreement.

Reasons:

- To comply with the Council's statutory obligations in terms of the preparation and progression of a Revised Local Development Plan for Carmarthenshire, in accordance with statutory procedures.
- To meet the legislative requirements in respect of the preparation of a Sustainability Appraisal/Strategic Environmental Assessment and Habitat Regulations Assessment.
- To respond and accord with the timetable for the preparation of the Revised LDP as set out within the approved Delivery Agreement.
- To ensure that the preparation and adoption of the Revised (replacement) LDP proceeds in a timely manner ahead of the expiration of the current LDP.

Relevant scrutiny committee to be consulted Community Scrutiny Committee 9th May 2019

Exec Board Decision Required YES

Council Decision Required YES

EXECUTIVE BOARD MEMBER PORTFOLIO HOLDER:- Cllr Mair Stephens

Directorate : Environment

Designations :

Tel Nos. 01267 228659

Name of Head of Service:

E Mail Addresses:

Llinos Quelch

Head of Planning

LQuelch@carmarthenshire.gov.uk

Report Author: Ian Llewelyn

Forward Planning Manager

IRLlewelyn@carmarthenshire.gov.uk

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council

15th May 2019

Revised Carmarthenshire Local Development Plan 2018 – 2033 DRAFT PRE-DEPOSIT PREFERRED STRATEGY

1. BRIEF SUMMARY OF PURPOSE OF REPORT.

This Report follows the approval at County Council on the 10th January 2018 to formally commence the preparation of a Revised (replacement) Local Development Plan (LDP), along with the Welsh Government's approval of the Delivery Agreement on the 28th June 2018 including its timetable for Plan preparation.

The preparation of the Draft Preferred Strategy (officially titled as the Pre-Deposit Preferred Strategy) represents an important milestone in the Council delivering on its statutory responsibilities to prepare an up-to-date Development Plan for the County (excl. the area within the Brecon Beacons National Park Authority).

The report follows the formal public consultation held on the content of the following documents in relation to the preparation of the revised Local Development Plan between the 12th December 2018 and the 8th February 2019. In total some 344 representations were submitted from a range of bodies and individuals and are broken down as follows:

Draft Preferred Strategy – 269 Representations
Sustainability Appraisal/Strategic Environmental Assessment Initial Report – 11 Representations
Habitat Regulations Assessment Screening Report – 62 Representations
Carmarthenshire Local Development Plan Review Report – 0 Representations
Call for Sand and Gravel Sites - 2 Representations

Details of these representations, along with officer responses and recommendations are set out within this report and its Appendices.

Reference is also made to Appendix 1 of this report which provides further background in relation to the Draft Preferred Strategy and the supporting documents.

2. Background

The preparation of the Draft Preferred Strategy reflects the Council's statutory responsibilities to produce the revised LDP under the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 - setting out policies and proposals for future development and use of land for Carmarthenshire over the period to 2033. The Delivery Agreement as approved by the Welsh Government (WG) identifies the timeline for the preparation and Adoption of the Plan by November/December 2021.

In determining the need to prepare a Revised LDP, members will recall that a Review Report was prepared in relation to the current Adopted LDP. This Review Report identified the following considerations:

- The need to ensure that a Revised LDP would be prepared and adopted before the expiration of the current LDP at the end of 2021.
- Failures in the delivery of the LDP strategy, the settlement framework and the spatial distribution of growth - notably in respect of both the level and spatial distribution of growth, and the need to ensure that the strategy, particularly in terms of spatial distribution of growth and the performance of the tier 2 and 3 settlements is realistic and deliverable.
- Failure to deliver a 5 year housing land supply, as required within PPW and Technical Advice Note 1.
- Need to ensure that the strategy and the identified growth requirements are robust, and that the spatial framework, distribution of growth and the allocated sites within the Plan are deliverable.
- To consider the implications of the 2014-based Local Authority Population and Household Projections and the variance in population change and household requirements.
- In addition, to consider contextual changes and changes in the form of legislation, national policy and a range of Plans and strategies and to the evidence base.

The preparation of the Draft Preferred Strategy, in reflecting the above and other outcomes from the Annual Monitoring Reports, also seeks to develop an evidence-based process. This is derived from a the need to develop a balanced understanding of the regional and local context, as well as those key issues and drivers relevant to, and addressable through planning policies and land use allocation planning policies.

At the heart of this, is the need for a level of population growth which reflect the Council's objectives and aspirations for job creation and delivery of new homes (including affordable), whilst recognising the diversity of the County, its economy and communities. In this respect, the Draft Preferred Strategy will at a strategic level (matters of detail and individual sites will be considered at the Deposit LDP stage), seek to balance these requirements ensuring that sufficient housing, employment sites, community facilities and infrastructure is provided to support this anticipated level of growth in a way that does not have an unacceptable adverse impact on the environment or communities.

The development of the Preferred Strategy and its components including: Issues; Vision, Strategic Objectives; Growth Options; Spatial Options and preferred strategic approach have been considered and developed in light of engagement through a number of groups and consultations including the Key Stakeholder Forum. The documentation associated with these consultations will be published along with the Preferred Strategy.

3. Draft Preferred Strategy - Key Themes from Representations

As noted above 269 representation were submitted in respect of the Draft Preferred Strategy. These submissions were from a wide range of respondents and offer constructive input for the Revised LDP as it progresses through its preparatory process.

Many of the comments received reflect that the preparation of the development plan is iterative in nature with its content and the evidence base developing in response to changes in approach and guidance. In this respect as the preparation of the revised LDP progresses toward the Deposit Plan further detail will emerge and be incorporated.

The importance of collaborative working across organisations also emerges as a consistent theme within the representations including the need to work with landowners and developers on bringing sites forward and producing the necessary evidence to support their inclusion in the Plan.

Please see Appendix 2 for the representations received and the officer comments and recommendations.

4. Sustainability Appraisal (SA)/Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) and Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA) - Key Themes from Representations

The publication of the Draft Preferred Strategy will be accompanied by a suite of evidential and other documents. Key amongst these is the Initial Sustainability Appraisal (SA) which incorporates the Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA). The SA is required by Section 62 (6a) of the Planning Compulsory Purchase Act 2004, while the SEA is a requirement of the SEA Directive 2001/42/EC1. An SEA is a mandatory requirement for plans/programmes.

The SA is an integral part of the preparation of the Revised LDP, evaluating and testing its content throughout its preparatory process. In particular the Initial SA:

- Tests the Revised LDP objectives against the Sustainability Framework.
- Predicts and evaluates the effects of the LDP options in terms of both growth and spatial distribution, as well as the strategic policies that will be put in place to implement them.
- Considers ways of mitigating adverse effects and maximising beneficial effects.
- Proposes measures to monitor the significant effects of implementing the LDP.

A further key document is the Habitat Regulations Assessment (HRA) Screening Report.

The 11 and 62 responses received in relation to the SA/SEA and HRA documents respectively reflect the often technical nature of their content. In this respect the focus of the comments was from Natural Resources Wales and provide technical updates and further detail to improve their clarity and meaning.

The comments received and officer comments and recommendations in respect of the SA/SEA Initial Report are as set out Appendix 3, and Appendix 4 in respect of the HRA Screening Report. Please note Appendix 5 sets out those responses received to the SA scoping report (these are included for the purposes of transparency). The Scoping Report has already been the subject of a focussed consultation exercise (that is, with technical bodies/organisations) back in July/August 2018.

5. Call for Sand and Gravel Sites.

The 'call for sand and gravel sites' was undertaken in response to Minerals Technical Advice Note 1 Aggregates which places a requirement to maintain adequate reserves for the Plan period. Whilst there is currently an adequate supply (in combination with Ceredigion and Pembrokeshire), the Regional Technical Statement notes a potential shortfall in provision of sand and gravel resources (over a 15 year period).

In seeking to address to above the 'call for sand and gravel sites' resulted in two submissions. Both focused on sites with existing extant planning permissions as follows:

Llwynjack farm, Llandovery – respondent C.J. Lewis
Cwmgwyn Farm, Llandovery – respondent D.A. Lewis

The sites will be considered against their ability to contribute to meeting any shortfall in provision. In this respect their current extant status is duly noted. Copies of the representations are available to view through the Forward Planning Section.

6. Consultation on the Register of Candidate Sites

In conjunction with the consultation on the Draft Preferred Strategy a further consultation was undertaken on those sites submitted as part of the 'Call for Candidate Sites' held in 2018. This provided interested parties with an opportunity to lodge their views on the 926 candidate sites submitted to the LPA.

As part of this process a significant number of representations were submitted. These will be utilised to inform the consideration and selection of sites for inclusion within the Deposit LDP. It should be noted that the candidate Sites submitted as part of the call for sites, are not proposed by the local planning authority rather they represent expressions of interest from individuals/ developers. It should be noted that a number of sites have been submitted as part of this process by other service areas within the Council. Responses received as part of the consultation on the Register of Candidate Sites will not be subject to the reporting process.

Further details on the number and spatial focus of the representations will be made available once Officers have had the opportunity to review and summarise those comments.

7. Next Steps

Following the Council's deliberations, the Draft Preferred Strategy along with its supporting documents will be amended with any changes incorporated into the next version of the Plan. In this respect any amendments to the Preferred Strategy as a result of this report and the member deliberations and the recommendations of the SA/SEA, HRA and emerging evidence will be incorporated within the Draft Deposit LDP scheduled for publication in December 2019.

Members should note that the Draft Deposit LDP and its content will be reported to a meeting of Council prior to its publication for consultation.

Note: It should be noted that whilst the revised LDP is being prepared, the current adopted Plan remains extant and will continue to provide the planning policy framework by which planning applications will be determined.

DETAILED REPORT ATTACHED ?	YES
----------------------------	-----

IMPLICATIONS

I confirm that other than those implications which have been agreed with the appropriate Directors / Heads of Service and are referred to in detail below, there are no other implications associated with this report :

Signed: L Quelch

Head of Planning

Policy, Crime & Disorder and Equalities	Legal	Finance	ICT	Risk Management Issues	Staffing Implications	Physical Assets
YES	YES	YES	NONE	YES	YES	YES

1. Policy, Crime & Disorder and Equalities

The Draft Preferred Strategy identifies the links and requirements necessary to ensure the Plan, and the processes in its preparation are compatible with Carmarthenshire County Council's well-being objectives. It also ensures alignment with the national Well-being Goals set out within the Well-being of Future Generations Act 2015. Through its land use planning policies, the Revised LDP will seek to promote the principles of sustainability and sustainable development by facilitating the creation of communities and local economies which are more sustainable, providing access to local services and facilities and reducing the need to travel.

The integration of sustainability as part of the preparation of the LDP is reflected in the undertaking of a Sustainability Appraisal and Strategic Environmental Assessment reflecting national and international legislative requirements. The formulation of the Revised LDP will closely consider matters of sustainability and will be prepared with the outcomes of the Plan measured in light of the Sustainability Appraisal indicators. This iterative approach ensures sustainability is at the heart of the Plan and that it is reflective of the requirements emanating from the Wellbeing and Future Generations Act 2015 and the emerging Carmarthenshire Well-being Plan.

The Plan will be assessed against the National and local Well-being Objectives. The Revised LDP will ensure the requirements emanating from the Act are fully and appropriately considered with the Plan, reflective of its duties.

2. Legal

The preparation of the Revised LDP reflects the provisions of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004, the requirements of the Planning (Wales) Act 2015 and secondary legislation in the form of the Local Development Plan (Regulations) Wales (As amended) 2015.

The preparation of the LDP will also have appropriate regard to other sources of primary and secondary legislation including the Environment (Wales) Act and the Well-being of Future Generations Act 2015.

The preparation of the Draft Preferred Strategy is in accordance with the 2004 Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act. It is also in line with national regulations and guidance in relation to its scope and content.

3. Finance

Financial costs to date are covered through the financial provisions in place - including growth items and reserves. Should the Planning Division Budget not be in a position to provide further funding necessary to meet the statutory requirements to review and prepare a development plan then an application will be made for a further growth bid.

The Delivery Agreement, in making reference to such matters, outlines the Council's commitment to prepare and adopt an up-to-date LDP in accordance with the Council's statutory duty.

4 Risk management

The delivery timeframe is that agreed by WG as required by Statute. There is very little room for slippage in that timetable.

The timetable set is intended to ensure that the LA has a LDP in place once the current LDP expires in 2021. Any slippages would therefore put the LA at risk of not having an adopted LDP in place for a period of time after 2021.

6. Physical Assets

Council owned sites and properties have been submitted to the LPA as part of the candidate sites process. The preparation of the Revised LDP will impact on Council land and property holdings through their inclusion or otherwise for potential development purposes. This will have implications on potential disposal and land valuations and consequently capital receipts.

7. Staffing Implications

Provision will be required for a Programme Officer for the Examination into the LDP (anticipated 2020/21).

CONSULTATIONS

I confirm that the appropriate consultations have taken in place and the outcomes are as detailed below

Signed: L Quelch

Head of Planning

(Please specify the outcomes of consultations undertaken where they arise against the following headings)

1. Scrutiny Committee

TBC

2. Local Member(s)

The content of the documents within this report have been subject to full public consultation. Members have been and will continue to be engaged throughout the LDP revision process.

3. Community / Town Council

The content of the documents within this report have been subject to full public consultation. Town/Community Councils(s) are a specific consultee at statutory stages throughout the LDP revision.

4. Relevant Partners

The content of the documents within this report have been subject to full public consultation. A range of partners are identified as specific and general consultees throughout the LDP review process.

5. Staff Side Representatives and other Organisations

The content of the documents within this report have been subject to full public consultation. Internal contributions have to date and will be sought throughout the LDP review process.

Section 100D Local Government Act, 1972 – Access to Information

List of Background Papers used in the preparation of this report:

THESE ARE DETAILED BELOW

Title of Document	File Ref No.	Locations that the papers are available for public inspection
Adopted Carmarthenshire Local Development Plan		http://www.carmarthenshire.gov.wales/home/residents/planning/policies-development-plans/local-development-plan/
Supplementary Planning Guidance		http://www.carmarthenshire.gov.wales/home/residents/planning/policies-development-plans/supplementary-planning-guidance/#.V06h-JwrKUK
LDP Review Report		http://www.carmarthenshire.gov.wales/media/1213042/ldp-review-report-english-version.pdf
Delivery Agreement		https://www.carmarthenshire.gov.wales/home/council-services/planning/local-development-plan-2018-2033/delivery-agreement/#.XluksNr7SUK
Revised LDP - Draft Pre-Deposit Preferred Strategy		https://carmarthenshire.jdi-consult.net/ldp/readdoc.php?docid=6
Draft Pre-Deposit Preferred Strategy – Easy Read version		https://www.carmarthenshire.gov.wales/media/1217303/preferred-strategy-easy-read-complete.pdf
SA/SEA Initial Report		https://www.carmarthenshire.gov.wales/media/1216965/initial-sa-english.pdf
SA/SEA Initial Report: Non-Technical Summary		https://www.carmarthenshire.gov.wales/media/1216966/initial-sa-non-technical-english.pdf
HRA Screening Report		https://www.carmarthenshire.gov.wales/media/1216964/hra-screening-report-english.pdf
Register of Candidate Sites		https://carmarthenshire.jdi-consult.net/ldp/readdoc.php?docid=3
Candidate Site Register – Initial Assessment		https://www.carmarthenshire.gov.wales/media/1217108/candidate-site-register-paper-002.pdf
Revised LDP 2018 – 2033: Evidence Base		https://www.carmarthenshire.gov.wales/home/council-services/planning/local-development-plan-2018-2033/development-of-an-evidence-base/#.XluINdr7SUK

This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix 1

Draft Pre-Deposit Preferred Strategy – Background

The Draft Preferred Strategy consists of a number of key elements effectively reflecting stages in its preparation. Engagement has, in accordance with the provisions of the Delivery Agreement been an important aspect of the strategy's preparation, with the deliberations of the Key Stakeholder Forum and other focused groups being instrumental.

In following a sequential approach to its preparation, a series of key issues and drivers were identified and formed the basis for the formulation of the Vision and Strategic Objectives – these underpin the Draft Preferred Strategy. They reflected not only the feedback and input through evidence gathering, but also sought to incorporate legislative duties such as the Well-being of Future Generations Act 2015, and other key Plans and strategies such as the Corporate Strategy and the Swansea Bay City Deal.

A key element of the Draft Preferred Strategy is founded on the need for the Plan to make appropriate provision for sustainable and deliverable growth. In this respect, the Council has sought to challenge the Welsh Government's 2014-based population and household projections. The 2014-based projections indicated a requirement of approximately 3,200 homes during the revised LDP period (2018-2033). In seeking to challenge these projections and deliver a sustainable level of growth for Carmarthenshire regard has been had to a range of indicators including strategies and objectives for the County at a regional and corporate level as well as current rates of housing delivery.

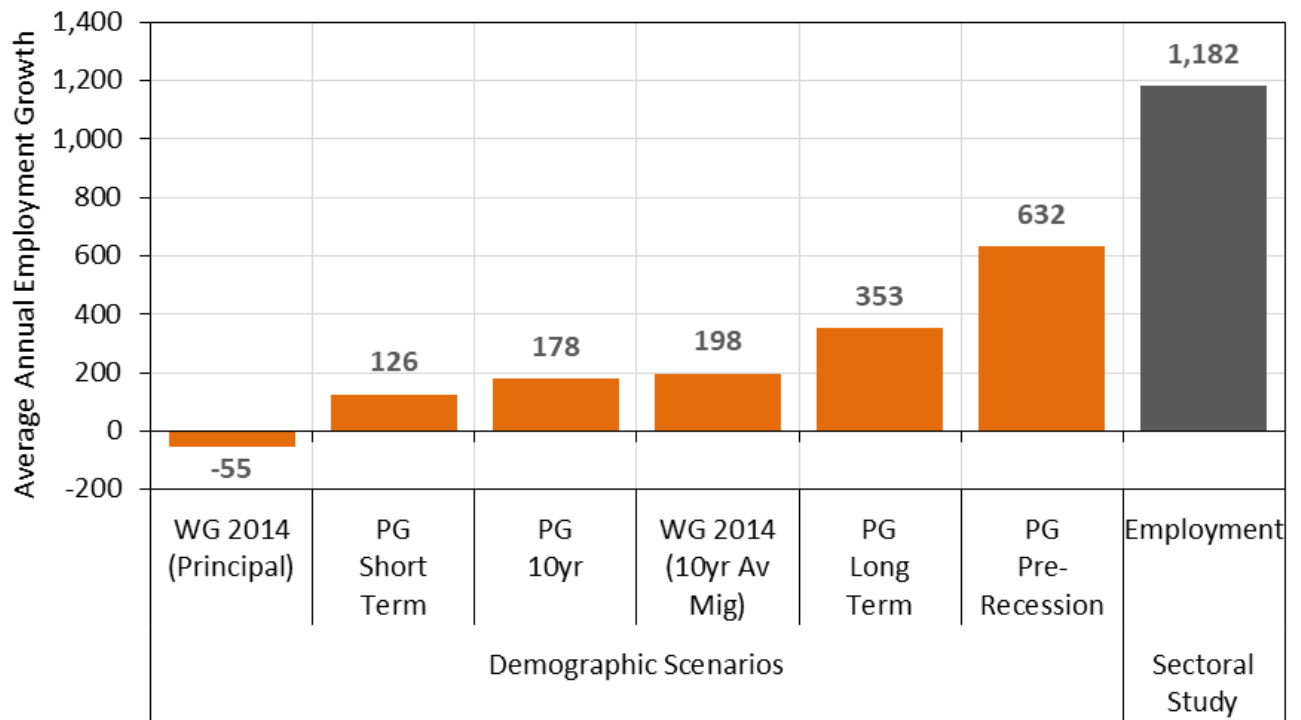
As a consequence of the above a specialist demographic consultancy (Edge Analytics) have been utilised to develop a range of population and household scenarios for the Plan period through to 2033. Further information is available in the topic paper via the link below.

<https://www.carmarthenshire.gov.wales/media/1216736/population-and-household-projections-topic-paper-for-web-version-002.pdf>

Preferred Growth Scenario - A range of options were considered as part of this research each taking particular trends and migration assumptions into account (see graph below for all scenarios). However, in order to establish a level of growth which delivers on the Council's corporate regeneration objectives, and the opportunities presented through the City Deal for the creation of 5,295 new jobs by the end of the Plan period, it was important to measure population change and the creation of new homes against facilitating the delivery of this number of jobs.

In this respect, two of the demographic scenarios provided for such a level of growth. The following figure in identifying Carmarthenshire's Projected Average Annual Employment Growth identifies that the Projected Growth Long Term and Projected Growth Pre-recession scenarios provide for 5,295 and 9,480 jobs respectively for the Plan period. Consequently both scenarios deliver sufficient opportunity to facilitate jobs growth to meet the 5,000 jobs target identified above.

Carmarthenshire Average Annual Employment Growth



WG – Welsh Government
 PG – Population Growth

Consequently, and in order to meet this requirement and deliver the economic growth necessary to deliver and support the economic objectives set out within the following strategies and plans it is proposed that a requirement for 9,887 new homes be delivered by 2033:

- The Council’s Strategic Regeneration Plan 2015 – 2030 – Transformations;
- Swansea Bay City Deal;
- The New Corporate Strategy 2018 – 2023;
- Council’s Well-being Objectives; and
- Moving Forward in Carmarthenshire: the next 5-years.

This scenario is based on an overall population increase of 17,567 (9.4%). This reflects the PG Long Term scenario set out in the graph above. It should be noted that whilst this number of homes figure (9,887) is above that set out within the WG 2014-based projections, it is also notably below the current LDP which makes provision for 15,197 homes.

Through utilising this strategy for growth through applying the PG Long Term scenario, the revised LDP will therefore seek to facilitate the delivery of a minimum of 5,295 jobs over the Plan period, and this relates and correspond to the jobs growth figures within the Council’s Regeneration Plan. The LDP will promote and facilitate the development of the economy across Carmarthenshire and will set an appropriate land allocation in support of an ambitious Carmarthenshire which attracts investment and provides opportunities for those living and working in our communities. In respect to job creation, and how this transfers to the amount

of employment land site allocations, it should be noted that this will be subject to further evidencing as part of the preparation of the Deposit LDP during 2019.

The proposed growth levels would also seek to challenge and address current demographic patterns particularly the out-migration as evidenced in the 16-19 age group (see <https://www.carmarthenshire.gov.wales/media/1216736/population-and-household-projections-topic-paper-for-web-version-002.pdf>). It provides opportunities to balance the demographics of the County through the retention of, and in-migration of younger adults (including those returning) to the County, and address some of the issues which could be perceived from an aging population.

In addition, the growth requirement set within the Draft Preferred Strategy will also assist in ensuring sufficient opportunity exists to maximise affordable provision, including linking with:

- the recently established Council Housing Company;
- Affordable Housing Delivery Plan - with its provision for 1,000 new homes; and
- Local Housing Market Assessment; and
- to consider and reflect rural needs and issues, whilst reflecting the emphasis and requirements in respect of sustainable developments.

Reference is made to the current build rate within Carmarthenshire which indicates a completion rate of approx. 500 new homes per year over recent years.

Preferred Spatial Strategy - As a mechanism for the distribution and delivery of growth a series of spatial options were identified and considered for the Preferred /strategy and which have been subject to consultation earlier this year. These included:

- Option 1 – Current LDP
- Option 2 – Infrastructure and Transport Network
- Option 3 – Dispersal
- Option 4 - Community Led Option
- Option 5 – Swansea Bay City/Region Influence Option
- Option 6 – Market Led

In considering the above the Draft Preferred Strategy identifies a Hybrid which builds on Option 4 and reflects considerations around the rural agenda, City Deal/Regeneration and the need for infrastructure and market conditions to support delivery. This **Option Balanced Community and Sustainable Growth Strategy** represents a revision to the approach in the current LDP and one which seeks to address the issues highlighted in the Review Report, as well as reflecting the feedback in the formulation of the strategy.

This new spatial strategy will be reflective of the diversity of the County and its communities whilst having regard to sustainability and the emphasis on deliverability. The strategy does not seek to apportion development spatially within the hierarchy through proportional distribution or quotas, rather, it will seek to distribute the growth in a way which reflects the diversity of the settlement clusters and in a sustainable manner. It will have regard to the role and function of the settlements but also accepts that some settlements which by virtue of the services and facilities available may not necessarily be the most appropriate options for all the growth. This may reflect a number of factors, not least environmental constraints, but also historical delivery of growth within such settlements.

The approach will avoid any assumption that that every settlement in every tier must contribute towards growth. Rather it will consider the settlements on their merits whilst having regard to their sustainability and position within the framework. The revised spatial hierarchy and the distribution of growth will therefore be expressed through the appended framework with settlements grouped under respective clusters.

Strategic Policies - A series of Strategic Policies have been developed to implement the delivery of the LDP and its strategic objectives. These policies have been grouped under the following well-being objectives as derived from the PSB Well-being Plan:

- Healthy Habits - People have a good quality of life, and make healthy choices about their lives and environment.
- Early Intervention - To make sure that people have the right help at the right time; as and when they need it.
- Strong Connections - Strongly connected people, places and organisations that are able to adapt to change.
- Prosperous People and Places - To maximise opportunities for people and places in both urban and rural parts of our county.

The Policies themes are as follows:

- Climate Change
- Well Designed Places and Spaces
- Strategic Growth
- Sustainable Distribution – Settlement Framework
- Providing New Homes
- Affordable Homes
- Gypsy and Traveller Provision
- Strategic Sites
- Employment and the Economy
- Transport and Accessibility
- Infrastructure
- Retail and Town Centres
- The Visitor Economy
- Rural
- Welsh Language and Culture
- Mineral Resources
- Waste Management
- Protection and Enhancement of the Built and Historic Environment.
- Protection and Enhancement of the Natural Environment.

It should be noted that the Draft Preferred Strategy does not include:

- **Site specific allocations or development limits/settlement boundaries**, for example housing or employment sites. These will be identified in the Deposit LDP; or
- **Detailed or specific planning policies** – additional and more specific policies to support the Strategic Policies. These will be included in the Deposit LDP.

Preferred Strategy

Summary of Representations & Response / Recommendations

Section 1. Introduction

Section 1. Introduction

Section 1. Introduction

Section 1. Introduction

Representation(s)

Nature

1994 National Grid Company plc. (Lucy Bartley) [2586] **Comment**

Summary:

We have reviewed the above consultation document and can confirm that National Grid has no comments to make in response to this consultation.

Response / Recommendation

Comment noted.

Paragraph 1.1

Representation(s)

Nature

675 Lynda James [3039] **Comment**

Summary:

The Letitia Cornwallis Trust, established 1790's located of the A40 at Llanwrda would like to be considered for inclusion as a candidate site for using the 3.5 acres to create a community hub. This would include restoration of the Georgian Alms House, renovation of the Georgian School and associated buildings and consider using some of the land at the rear of the property to build (yet to be refined in detail) units, homes, affordable, self builds etc. whilst maintaining the large recreational area and the existing quality play equipment.

Response / Recommendation

Noted, site specific matters are considered as part of the candidate site process.

Representation(s)

Nature

810 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253] **Support**

Summary:

NRW welcome the opportunity to comment on the Draft Pre-Deposit Preferred Strategy.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted / support welcomed. The Council looks forward to continuing its constructive dialogue with the respondent as the Plan making process proceeds towards the Deposit LDP and the input provided by the respondent to date is duly welcomed in this regard.

Section 3. What is in the Preferred Strategy?

Paragraph 3.1

Representation(s)

Nature

677 Lynda James [3039]

Support

Summary:

The respondent requests the site be considered for inclusion. Reference should be made to representation 675

Response / Recommendation

Noted, site specific matters are considered as part of the candidate site process



Section 4. Influences on the Plan

Section 4. Influences on the Plan

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1779 Mineral Products Association Wales (Mr Nick Horsley) [3778]	Object

Summary:

We believe the Regional Technical Statement and the Welsh Marine Plan should be added to the list of documents referred to

Change To Plan Sought:

Amend the text to include the Welsh Marine Plan & the Regional Technical Statement.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The comments by the respondent in respect of 'Section 4. Influences on the Plan' are duly noted. Any amendments to wording will be considered as part of the preparation of the Deposit LDP.

Paragraph 4.5

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1759 City & County of Swansea (Mr Tom Evans) [3761]	Comment

Summary:

The Swansea LDP is at an advanced stage and adoption of the plan is due to be considered at Council on 28th February 2019. The cross boundary implications of the following policies will therefore need to be taken into account in the deposit plan and reflected appropriately in the SA and HRA process.

- * Strategic Site Allocation SD A - South OF Glanffrwd Road, Pontarddulais and associated developer requirements (Policy SDH, Appendix 5, Appendix 3, Infrastructure Development Plan)
- * Strategic Site Allocation SD H and associated development requirements for provision of park and ride at Gowerton Station
- * Non-Strategic Site allocations under Policy H1 at Gorseinon and Loughor - impact on water quality and highways network. (see H1.30/H1.19/H1.25/H1.32)
- * RP 4 - Water Quality
- * EU1 - Renewable and Low Carbon Energy Developments - See Solar Search Areas on Proposals Map - located to east of Pontarddulais. See also Swansea's Renewable Energy Assessment May 2018 (ED072)
- * ER 5: Special Landscape Areas -(See Proposals Map)
- * ER 7 - Undeveloped Coast - protection of the seascape from Swansea's undeveloped coast
- * HC 3: Welsh Language Sensitive Area (See Proposals Maps)
- * RP12: Sand and Gravel Resources
- * RC5 District Centres: See Pontarddulais, Gorseinon, Loughor and Gowerton District Shopping Centres

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted. The Council looks forward to continuing its constructive dialogue with the respondent as the Plan making process proceeds towards the Deposit LDP and the input provided by the respondent to date is duly welcomed in this regard.

Representation(s)

Nature

1749 City & County of Swansea (Mr Tom Evans) [3761]

Support

Summary:

The commitment to work with neighbouring LPAs (at section 4.5) is welcomed. We are keen to work collaboratively over the plan preparation process to ensure that all relevant local trans-boundary issues and in-combination effects are addressed and that a sound basis is laid for the future preparation of any Strategic Development Plan for our region. The key topic areas where cross-boundary/regional working is required are considered to be:

- a) Transport, air quality
- b) Spatial distribution of growth/candidate site selection.
- c) Water Quality/Burry Inlet and Loughor Estuary CBEEMs
- d) Local transboundary effects in SA Scoping Report
- e) Swansea LDP Policies, Designations, Allocations with Cross Boundary implications.

The comments and suggestions we have provided are surrounding these themes and relate to the relevant sections of the Preferred Strategy, SA Report, HRA Report and relevant Topic Papers

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed. The Council looks forward to continuing its constructive dialogue with the respondent along as the Plan making process proceeds towards the Deposit LDP.

Paragraph 4.6

Representation(s)

Nature

678 Lynda James [3039]

Support

Summary:

The "vision" of Letitia Cornwallis Trust includes maintenance of the recreational area and perhaps use of some of the assets to provide gym or changing room facilities. There have also been discussions with Calon Cymru which include the possibility of a cycle link between Llanwrda and Llansadwrn.

Response / Recommendation

Noted, site specific matters are considered as part of the candidate site process.

Section 5. Carmarthenshire - Strategic Context

Paragraph 5.2

Representation(s)

Nature

701 Mr Gerwyn Thomas [3248]

Comment

Summary:

it is vital that the distinctive character of our local communities are maintained and are not assimilated into neighboring communities, otherwise there is a very real danger of community identity being irreversibly lost with social cohesion and "community" itself being destroyed. It's the feeling of belonging to and being part of a particular community that is the key to a healthy community and to risk destroying that by merging communities is unnecessary and irresponsible. Reference is made to candidate site submission in the Llanelli / Bryn area

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The Revised LDP will be prepared in accordance with the provisions of PPW Ed. 10 and the councils Site Selection methodology. The reference to the candidate sites by the respondent is not a matter for consideration within the Draft preferred Strategy. Rather this will be considered as part of the preparation of the Deposit Plan.

Paragraph 5.3

Representation(s)

Nature

534 Mr Owen Williams [3158]

Object

Summary:

- Growth estimates for the County are based upon the City-Region Deal without consideration of any critical sources. Any plan, no matter what, must be based on the EVIDENCE whether it is critical or not. Consideration must be given to research suggesting city deals may not result in the gains promoted by the deal-makers
- how will city deal success be measured/evaluated? Should be some measuring mechanism to understand quickly whether the LDP is based on flawed assumptions

Change To Plan Sought:

- Conduct critical assessment of the effects of the City-Region Deal and adjust the LDP accordingly
- Revise down economic and population growth estimates to ensure a deliverable and achievable plan
- Create mechanisms and measures to understand and track progress on criteria concerning the success/failure of the City-Region Deal in Carmarthenshire

Response / Recommendation

Noted. It is accepted that the Preferred Strategy incorporates and recognises the benefits and contributions that may accrue from the City Deal. However, it is not the sole basis for the strategic approach or growth requirements set out within the Plan. Indeed in terms of growth the potential from the City Deal whilst an informant is not the only driver for growth within Carmarthenshire. For example in terms of job creation the Councils own Transformation Strategy. This is also reflected in the selection of the strategic option which represents a hybrid approach understanding the varied nature of the County.

The respondent concerns in relation to the City Deal failing to deliver the growth anticipated is noted. In this respect the Deposit LDP will contain a monitoring framework. This will include a series of measures and triggers to assess the success or otherwise of the Plan in delivering its policies. We will continue to have constructive dialogue with partners including those within the City as appropriate to ensure the Plan remains up to date.

In addition as the Plan progresses through its preparatory stages it will respond to changes in circumstances as appropriate.

Paragraph 5.6

Representation(s)

Nature

679 Lynda James [3039]

Comment

Summary:

Letitia Cornwallis Trust is located close to the A40. It has experienced considerable loss of local resources, firstly the post office, then the school and now the remaining local public house has proven unsustainable in current times. Trustees aim to make use of its assets to provide some part time restaurant/bistro services (as Cym Dda) as well as a replacement service for meals on wheels. If proven viable (a feasibility study is in hand) then facilities could be provided for young people/children/toddlers to replace the loss of togetherness/community relating to the closure of the local school.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. This relates to a detailed matter which is beyond the remit of the Preferred Strategy.

Paragraph 5.7

Representation(s)

Nature

1365 Darren Hall [526]

Comment

Summary:

I hope that the existing allocations with regard to SLA designation are maintained and that these sites are offered the same protection and consideration as other designated sites.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted. Strategic Policy 13 provides the overarching framework for the natural environment, whilst SP 11 provides for consideration of high quality design. The consideration of whether any Special Landscape Areas will be identified in the Revised LDP, along with any resultant evidential facets, will be a matter for the deposit LDP.

Representation(s)

Nature

682 Lynda James [3039]

Comment

Summary:

Cornwallis House is a Grade 2 listed building.

Response / Recommendation

Noted, site specific matters are considered as part of the candidate site process.

Paragraph 5.12

Representation(s)

Nature

685 Lynda James [3039]

Support

Summary:

Letitia Cornwallis "vision" if agreed and implemented could help create some jobs thereby keeping or attracting younger people to help address the current imbalance between the older and younger peoples.

Response / Recommendation

Noted, site specific matters are considered as part of the candidate site process.

Paragraph 5.13

Representation(s)

Nature

1379 Darren Hall [526]

Object

Summary:

The projection for LDP 2018-2033 requirements needs to be based on up-to-date predictions. Based on previous timelines updated projections/publications are were/are due in 2017/2018.

Clearly outdated information and an 'adventurous' attitude towards development and growth within the county, need to be tempered and controlled and based on a cautionary outlook.

These targets, whilst set at a pre-deposit stage are the fundamental drivers and ultimately clauses that enable uncontrolled, undesired and more importantly unrequired development, in areas that cannot support the infrastructure requirements and will simply not recover from the impacts of such developments.

Change To Plan Sought:

please see representation and summary.

Response / Recommendation

Disagree. The Council is proposing a "Balanced Community and Sustainable Growth Strategy" which is underpinned by a robust evidence base and has been subject to consensus building - notably through the Key Stakeholder Forum. In terms of the growth figures, the strategy seeks to provide balanced growth centred on the delivery of our communities' needs and the delivery of the region and the Council's strategic and regeneration objectives.

Paragraph 5.15

Representation(s)

Nature

687 Lynda James [3039]

Comment

Summary:

Cornwallis House is located next to the old part of the A40 at Llanwrda and has plenty of space for parking both on the "estate" and on the old A40.

Response / Recommendation

Noted, site specific matters are considered as part of the candidate site process.

Paragraph 5.17

Representation(s)

Nature

688 Lynda James [3039]

Support

Summary:

Buses run every hour from the bus stop next to Cornwallis land thus connecting Llanwrda with Llandovery , Llandeilo and Carmarthen.

Response / Recommendation

Noted, site specific matters are considered as part of the candidate site process.

Section 6. Issues Identification

Paragraph 6.6

Representation(s)

811 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253]

Nature

Comment

Summary:

The list of summary issues in Section 6.6 appear reasonable and we have no further suggestions

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted / support welcomed.

Representation(s)

689 Lynda James [3039]

Nature

Comment

Summary:

The Letitia Cornwallis "vision" fits with and thereby enables resolution of some of the issues identified i.e building affordable housing (no need to buy land) and providing and maintaining some employment and the provision of a large space for recreational purposes.

Response / Recommendation

Noted, site specific matters are considered as part of the candidate site process.

Representation(s)

1059 Cai Parry [822]

Nature

Comment

Summary:

The respondent supports Issues 18 & 19 in paragraph 6.6 which relates to the recognition of the lack of new homes being built in some areas, and the lack of a five year supply of housing and the need for a housing mix.

However, the respondent states that Issue 1 in paragraph 6.6 should be amended to link the delivery of the projects in Llanelli and Carmarthen associated with the Swansea Bay City Deal with the delivery of housing.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted. Support welcomed for issues 18 and 19 of paragraph 6.6.

In regard to the respondents comment on Issue 1 of Paragraph 6.6, links with other areas of the Plan such as housing growth, will be further analysed during preparation of the Deposit LDP and linkages will be made between associated sections where appropriate.

Representation(s)

1665 Dwr Cymru/Welsh Water (Mr Ryan Norman) [2830]

Nature

Support

Summary:

We note and welcome the inclusion of issue 23 regarding infrastructure capacity to support development. The availability of our infrastructure capacity is a key element in ensuring sustainable and viable development sites.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Representation(s)**Nature**

9 Carmarthenshire County Council (Mr Stuart Walters) [2345] **Support**

Summary:

The issues section is well balanced as are the strategic objectives. From an Economic Development perspective the mention of city deal, town centres, rural area growth (including employment opportunities), a buoyant visitor economy, urban and rural deprivation, poverty, infrastructure capacity, lack of employment opportunities, broadband and public services in rural areas, a sense of place and disused buildings in the issues section is welcomed.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Representation(s)**Nature**

1680 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253] **Support**

Summary:

The list of summary issues in Section 6.6 appear reasonable and have no further suggestions. We specifically support the inclusion of the following issues:

- * Risks from flooding and the challenges presented by climate change.
 - * Biodiversity designations ranging from international to local level.
 - * An ecological footprint that is currently exceeding sustainable levels.
 - * Rich landscape and townscape qualities.
 - * Beauty peace and quiet, open green spaces and fresh air are contributors to happiness in rural areas.
 - * Need to promote energy efficiency in proposed and existing developments.
- These appear to correlate well with the findings of the SA.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed

Representation(s)**Nature**

1776 Mr John Morris [3777] **Support**

Agent: LRM Planning (Mr. Michael Rees) [3002]

Summary:

We are supportive of the vision for Carmarthenshire, however we are strongly of the view that it should specifically add "where the needs of residents are met" to the vision.

Importantly, meeting the needs of residents will be key to achieving the wider Wales Well Being Goals in particular helping to create a more equal Wales, a more prosperous Wales, a more resilient Wales and a Wales of cohesive communities, as well as in meeting the requirements of the new PPW10 and the provision of the right development in the right place. Indeed, meeting needs in an appropriate and sustainable manner can contribute towards:

- Growing our economy in a sustainable manner;
- Making best use of resources;
- Facilitating accessible and healthy environments;
- Creating and sustaining communities; and
- Limiting environmental impact.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The Revised LDP is being prepared in full accordance with the provisions of the Wellbeing of Future Generations Act and PPW. The respondent's comments in relation to need is noted and the Plan will be consistent with national planning policy and the principles of sustainability in this regard, as well as recognising the characteristics of the County and its communities.

Representation(s)

Nature

611 Ifan Beynon-Thomas [3198]

Support

Summary:

I support the fact that one of the 33 summary issues references 'a buoyant visitor economy with potential to grow'. It is vitally important that the LDP policies recognise the important contribution that tourism makes to the economy of the County and that indeed there is scope for additional facilities.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Section 7. A Vision for 'One Carmarthenshire'

Section 7. A Vision for 'One Carmarthenshire'

Representation(s)

Nature

2099 Union Tavern Estate [3913]

Comment

Agent: Barton Willmore (Joe Ayoubkhani) [646]

Summary:

We support the LDP's vision which seeks to ensure that the Draft Preferred Strategy is positive and sufficiently aspirational. It is imperative that the policies of the LDP enable this vision to be met - for example, through providing sufficient housing growth to underpin the confident and ambitious economic aspirations of the Council.

Response / Recommendation

Support Welcomed

Paragraph 7.3

Representation(s)

Nature

690 Lynda James [3039]

Support

Summary:

Without sustainable rural communities the country side would decline with an impact on the related tourism. The Letitia Cornwallis Trust aims to revitalize what was a once vibrant small community which despite its recent resource losses still presents a well cared for and loved community. The recent revival of the Trust's activities have led to many local people volunteering to help in achieving a greater sense of community.

Response / Recommendation

Noted, site specific matters are considered as part of the candidate site process.

One Carmarthenshire

Representation(s)

Nature

265 RWE Innogy UK Ltd (Miss Eleri Davies) [471]

Object

Summary:

Although 'Renewable Energy' is included in the graphic associated with the 'Our Vision - One Carmarthenshire' section of the Preferred Strategy (Easy Read Version), the 'Vision' fails to mention climate change, energy or anything vaguely relevant to the renewable energy sector.

Construction of the Brechfa Forest West Wind Farm in Carmarthenshire saw approximately £40 million of the total £105 million capex spent in Wales, with a further £459,200 per annum paid into a community benefit fund for the lifetime of the wind farm (up to 25 years). This demonstrates the significant investment opportunities available from onshore wind farms.

Change To Plan Sought:

'Our Vision- One Carmarthenshire' should include specific reference to climate change and the need to secure a low carbon future, which shall include (amongst other measures) renewable energy.

Response / Recommendation

Disagree, it is implicit that renewable energy will be integral in the creation of sustainable communities, there is no need for a specific reference as this is the vision for the Plan.

Representation(s)

Nature

612 Ifan Beynon-Thomas [3198]

Object

Summary:

I consider that the 'One Carmarthenshire' approach should recognise that Carmarthenshire should be a place to visit and enjoy as well as 'start, live and age well'. This would ensure that boosting tourism is considered as one of the key objectives of the Plan. This would accord with the fact that Strategic Objective 13 seeks 'to make provision for sustainable & high quality all year round tourism related initiatives.'

Change To Plan Sought:

The 'One Carmarthenshire' approach should recognise that Carmarthenshire should be a place to visit and enjoy as well as 'start, live and age well'.

Response / Recommendation

Agreed in part. Add the following words at the end of paragraph 1 of the Vision so it reads "...valued and respected for residents and visitors alike"

Representation(s)

Nature

1061 Cai Parry [822]

Support

Summary:

Support the Vision for 'One Carmarthenshire' including references to economic objectives and the City Deal.

Response / Recommendation

Support Welcomed.

Section 8. Strategic Objectives

Paragraph 8.2

Representation(s)

Nature

1681 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253] **Support**

Summary:

We welcome the recognition that the Well Being of Future Generations Act 2015 was a driver to review the Adopted LDP's Strategic Objectives and the utilisation of the Carmarthenshire Well Being Plan wellbeing objectives to group the Revised LDP's Strategic Objectives.

We are satisfied with the Revised LDP Strategic Objectives as noted in Section 8.6.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed

Paragraph 8.3

Representation(s)

Nature

812 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253] **Comment**

Summary:

We welcome the recognition that the Well Being of Future Generations Act 2015 was a driver to review the Adopted LDP's Strategic Objectives and the utilisation of the Carmarthenshire Well Being Plan wellbeing objectives to group the Revised LDP's Strategic Objectives.

We are satisfied with the Revised LDP Strategic Objectives as noted in Section 8.6.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted / support welcomed

Paragraph 8.6

Representation(s)

Nature

1682 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253] **Support**

Summary:

We are satisfied with the Revised LDP Strategic Objectives as noted in Section 8.6.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Representation(s)

Nature

813 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253] **Support**

Summary:

We are satisfied with the Revised LDP Strategic Objectives as noted in Section 8.6.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Representation(s)

Nature

692 Lynda James [3039] **Support**

Summary:

Also the "vision" of the Letitia Cornwallis Trust.

Response / Recommendation

Noted, site specific matters are considered as part of the candidate site process.

Paragraph 8.6 - SO6

Representation(s)

Nature

2040 Persimmon Homes West Wales (Mrs Kate Harrison) [3410] **Comment**

Summary:

The respondent notes that this objective makes reference to encouraging the reuse of previously developed land. This approach falls in line with Planning Policy Wales Edition 10, however in order to achieve the construction of 10,480 new homes in the county, the respondent states that consideration should be given to Greenfield sites on the edge of sustainable settlements.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The identification and selection of sites will be conducted in a manner consistent with PPW Ed.10 and the site search sequence. In this regard reference is made to PPW paragraph 3.41.

Representation(s)

Nature

1666 Dwr Cymru/Welsh Water (Mr Ryan Norman) [2830] **Support**

Summary:

The availability or capacity of infrastructure is a key aspect in determining the sustainability of a settlement, therefore we support the inclusion of SO6.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Representation(s)

Nature

1063 Cai Parry [822] **Support**

Summary:

BDW Homes is supportive of the wording of Strategic Objective SO6 which seeks to ensure that "The principles of spatial sustainability are upheld by directing development to sustainable locations with access to services and facilities...". This Strategic Objective is therefore consistent with the 'Key Planning Principles' set out within Planning Policy Wales (Edition 10, p. 18) which seek to ensure that the planning system contributes to the long-term economic well-being of Wales, by making use of existing infrastructure and facilities.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Representation(s)**Nature****1653** Simon Chaffe [855]**Support****Summary:**

The respondent supports Strategic Objective SO6 - 'To ensure that the principles of spatial sustainability are upheld by directing development to sustainable locations with access to services and facilities and wherever possible encouraging the reuse of previously developed land.'

Response / Recommendation**Support welcomed.****Paragraph 8.6 - SO7****Representation(s)****Nature****266** RWE Innogy UK Ltd (Miss Eleri Davies) [471]**Object****Summary:**

In the context of making a significant contribution towards tackling the cause and adapting to the effect of climate change, Strategic Objective 7 (SO7) correctly refers to promoting the efficient use and safeguarding of resources but fails to reference renewable energy generation which is a fundamental element of the Welsh Government's 'Energy Hierarchy for Planning' (paragraphs 5.714 - 5.715 and Figure 9, Planning Policy Wales, Edition 10, December 2018), namely Reduce Energy Demand, Use Energy Efficiently, Renewable Energy Generation, Minimise carbon impact of other energy generation, Minimise extraction of carbon intensive energy materials.

Change To Plan Sought:

Revise wording of SO7 to include reference to "renewable energy generation" as an integral part of the strategic objective to make a significant contribution towards tackling the cause and adapting to the effects of climate change.

Response / Recommendation**Agreed. Include reference to renewable energy within strategic objective SO7.****Paragraph 8.6 - SO10****Representation(s)****Nature****1777** Mr John Morris [3777]**Comment****Agent: LRM Planning (Mr. Michael Rees) [3002]****Summary:**

We are supportive of the vision for Carmarthenshire, however we are strongly of the view that it should specifically add "where the needs of residents are met" to the objectives. Importantly, meeting the needs of residents will be key to achieving the wider Wales Well Being Goals in particular helping to create a more equal Wales, a more prosperous Wales, a more resilient Wales and a Wales of cohesive communities, as well as in meeting the requirements of the new PPW10 and the provision of the right development in the right place. Indeed, meeting needs in an appropriate and sustainable manner can contribute towards:

- Growing our economy in a sustainable manner;
- Making best use of resources;
- Facilitating accessible and healthy environments;
- Creating and sustaining communities; and
- Limiting environmental impact.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The Revised LDP is being prepared in full accordance with the provisions of the Wellbeing of Future Generations Act and PPW. The respondent's comments in relation to need is noted and the Plan will be consistent with national planning policy and the principles of sustainability in this regard, as well as recognising the characteristics of the County and its communities.

Representation(s)

Nature

1068 Cai Parry [822]

Object

Summary:

BDW Homes suggests that the wording of Strategic Objective SO10, which refers to the delivery of new housing, should be reconsidered to make reference to delivering an appropriate number of new homes to meet society's needs - as well as an appropriate mix. One of the key issues within the 'Active & Social Places' theme within Planning Policy Wales (p. 44) is the need to ensure that "there is sufficient housing land available to meet the need for new private market and affordable housing". SO10 should therefore be amended in line with this key issue.

Change To Plan Sought:

Make specific reference to delivering an "appropriate number of new homes".

Response / Recommendation

Agreed in part. Amend SO10 to include reference to an appropriate number as well as mix of new homes.

Paragraph 8.6 - SO14

Representation(s)

Nature

1667 Dwr Cymru/Welsh Water (Mr Ryan Norman) [2830]

Support

Summary:

The availability or capacity of infrastructure is a key aspect in determining the sustainability of a settlement, therefore we support the inclusion of SO14.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Section 9. Strategic Growth & Spatial Options

Section 9. Strategic Growth & Spatial Options

Representation(s)

Nature

1635 Welsh Government (Mr Mark Newey) [13]

Comment

Summary:

Growth Levels: Homes & Jobs

The authority has explored six population based growth scenarios and two employment-led scenarios. The authority has concluded the WG-2014 based projections would result in low levels of housing growth impacting negatively on demographic change (population decline) and ability to support economic growth. The 2014-based Principal and 10 year migration variant projections would result in a dwelling requirement of 3,367 and 6,542 respectively. The Council's preferred growth option is 'PG Long Term' which is predicated on significant internal and international migration flow assumptions averaging 1,423 persons pa for the sixteen year period 2001/02-2016/17. This period takes into account the high migration levels prior to 2008, and lower net migration following the recession. This is particularly relevant in this context as deaths exceed births; net migration being the dominant driver of population change. The PG Long Term Scenario results in a dwelling requirement of 9,887 dwellings (659 p/a) over the plan period. This is based on a 3.4% vacancy rate (VR) (adjusted from 6.3% Census VR) which takes into account recent data on second and empty homes. This is a deviation of 6,520 dwellings above the WG-2014 based principal projection and 3,345 dwellings above the 10-year migration variant. The proposed housing requirement of 9,887 is a substantial reduction of 5,310 dwellings from a requirement of 15,197 homes in the current adopted plan.

The evidence also explains that the jobs led scenario(s) tested would result in a requirement for 17,000 - 20,000 homes over the plan period. The Council has stated that this would result in an undeliverable and unsustainable growth strategy. Recent housing completions based on 10 year average JHLAs figures are approximately 500 d/pa. In summary, the Council has chosen a demographic led scenario that will contribute to the delivery of the Council's economic aspirations. The population increase targeted by the PG Long Term Scenario would result in supporting the creation of 5,295 jobs (353 p/a) over the plan period. The authority must fully justify/evidence that the growth levels are directed to the most sustainable places, related to the scale and location of housing need, not impacting negatively on the Welsh language and is realistic and deliverable. You should also demonstrate the growth strategy is compatible with the aspirations of neighbouring authorities and provides the most sustainable locations for growth for the wider area. See comments on spatial strategy.

Response / Recommendation

Noted, the scale and distribution of growth will be subject to further evidencing as part of the preparation of the Deposit LDP.

Matters in relation to the Welsh language will be considered as part of the LDP's evidence base and within the Sustainability Appraisal. See representation 1647.

Paragraph 9.1

Representation(s)

Nature

2429 Rhanbarth Sir Gâr Cymdeithas yr Iaith (Rhanbarth Sir Gâr) [2370]

Object

Summary:

The respondent raises potential issues relating to the use of economic and regeneration data used to inform the level of housing growth needed in the County. The representation refers to the anticipated sources and location of future jobs growth and note their concerns that some pertinent matters such as Brexit, Arfor, rural employment and the future of the Wellness Village, have not been fully considered.

Response / Recommendation

Comments are noted. Further evidence will be produced to inform the economic needs of the County and its impacts upon the County's housing needs.

Paragraph 9.8

Representation(s)

Nature

1070 Cai Parry [822]

Support

Summary:

Council's approach for calculating housing requirement is consistent with Planning Policy Wales.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Paragraph 9.15

Representation(s)

Nature

693 Lynda James [3039]

Comment

Summary:

Agree with the conclusions but possible consequence of Brexit are not included, understandably as nobody as yet knows what is going to happen. However the differences in the way house prices are changing may be an indication that young people will move away from the South East of the UK where housing in any form is mostly unaffordable by individuals on an average income.

Apart from that general comment, Cornwallis "vision" does imply opportunities for employment in a rural community which is near to the local cottage hospital at Llandovery.

Response / Recommendation

Comment noted - site specific matters are considered as part of the candidate site process. In relation to Brexit, any potential implications will be monitored and suitably acknowledged in due course. It should be noted that Key issue 32 of the Draft Pre Deposit Preferred Strategy does acknowledge emerging national and regional considerations - including brexit.

Paragraph 9.23

Representation(s)

Nature

1766 Savills (Mr Nick Heard) [3216]

Comment

Agent: Savills (Mr Nick Heard) [3216]

Summary:

A total of seven population-led and employment-led growth options are considered with the Draft Preferred Strategy ultimately adopting the 'Population Growth Long Term' scenario which sets a total requirement of 9,887 units across the 15 year RLDP period, equating to 658 per year. The use of a trend based projection rather than a single base dated population projection is considered the most appropriate and sensible mechanism given the differences between the last four sets of projections.

Response / Recommendation

Comments Noted. The Council considers that the population and household projection is based on a sound and reasonable assessment, by identifying a number of factors which influence it. The preferred projection affords an allowance in the potential uplift on the existing deliverability of sites and offers an opportunity to provide a positive mechanism for future growth should the economy grow. The level of flexibility allowance will continue to be informed by the emerging evidence base leading up to the publication of the Deposit LDP.

Paragraph 9.29

Representation(s)

Nature

1767 Savills (Mr Nick Heard) [3216]

Object

Agent: Savills (Mr Nick Heard) [3216]

Summary:

The Population Growth Pre-Recession Scenario which is based on pre-2008 recession levels of in-migration shows a higher housing need than the Population Growth Long Term scenario but is dismissed as being 'undeliverable and unsustainable'. The Williams Family suggest that there is an opportunity to be more positive and even if the housing need is not based on this projection in its entirety, there is scope for an allowance to be made for a more positive economic context in the future.

Response / Recommendation

Comments Noted. The Council considers that the population and household projection is based on a sound and reasonable assessment, by identifying a number of factors which influence it. The preferred projection affords an allowance in the potential uplift on the existing deliverability of sites and offers an opportunity to provide a positive mechanism for future growth should the economy grow. The level of flexibility allowance will continue to be informed by the emerging evidence base leading up to the publication of the Deposit LDP.

Paragraph 9.40

Representation(s)

Nature

638 Simrock Holdings Ltd [3217]

Comment

Agent: Savills (Mr Nick Heard) [3216]

Summary:

The Population Growth Pre-Recession Scenario which is based on pre-2008 recession levels of in-migration shows a higher housing need than the Population Growth Long Term scenario but is dismissed as being 'undeliverable and unsustainable'. SHL suggest that there is an opportunity to be more positive and even if the housing need is not based on this projection in its entirety, there is scope for an allowance to be made for a more positive economic context in the future

Response / Recommendation

Comment Noted. The Council considers that the population and household projection is based on a sound and reasonable assessment, by identifying a number of factors which influence it. The preferred projection affords an allowance in the potential uplift on the existing deliverability of sites and offers an opportunity to provide a positive mechanism for future growth should the economy grow. The level of flexibility allowance will continue to be informed by the emerging evidence base leading up to the publication of the Deposit LDP.

Representation(s)

Nature

1584 The Williams Family . [3585]

Comment

Agent: Savills (Mr Nick Heard) [3216]

Summary:

The Population Growth Pre-Recession Scenario which is based on pre-2008 recession levels of in-migration shows a higher housing need than the Population Growth Long Term scenario but is dismissed as being 'undeliverable and unsustainable'. It is suggested that there is an opportunity to be more positive and even if the housing need is not based on this projection in its entirety, there is scope for an allowance to be made for a more positive economic context in the future.

Response / Recommendation

The Council considers that the population and household projection is based on a sound and reasonable assessment, by identifying a number of factors which influence it. The preferred projection affords an allowance in the potential uplift on the existing deliverability of sites and offers an opportunity to provide a positive mechanism for future growth should the economy grow.

Paragraph 9.41

Representation(s)

Nature

2041 Persimmon Homes West Wales (Mrs Kate Harrison) [3410]

Support

Summary:

The respondent is supportive of the divergence from the Welsh Government 2014 based projections which would equate to a housing requirement of 6,542 over the plan period (2018-2033) as this is unlikely to support the Council's Visions and Objectives in relation to meeting the employment needs of the area and contributing at a regional level to the delivery of the Swansea Bay City Deal.

The respondent supports the preferred growth option of 'Population Growth Long Term' would provide a housing requirement of 9,887 dwellings over the plan period and as stated in the preferred strategy, 'allow the flexibility to drive sustainable housing growth'. This more ambitious housing requirement will facilitate the economic growth required in the county and will be more effective in achieving the Council's vision and objectives.

Response / Recommendation

support welcomed.

Representation(s)

Nature

1071 Cai Parry [822]

Support

Summary:

BDW Homes is supportive of the Council's Preferred Strategic Growth Option, on the basis that it seeks an ambitious but achievable level of growth to support the aspirations of the Strategic Regeneration Plan for Carmarthenshire. Accordingly, BDW Homes considers that the Council's approach is founded upon robust evidence and considers other issues in addition to the latest household projections, in accordance with paragraph 4.2.6 of Planning Policy Wales (Edition 10).

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Representation(s)**Nature****2020 Swallow Investments Limited [3995]****Support****Summary:**

Section 9 of the LDP considers a number of alternative Strategic Growth and Spatial Options to support employment growth and the delivery of housing and sustainable development generally. So far as Strategic Growth Options are concerned, paragraphs 9.41 to 9.43 of the LDP confirm a preferred 'Population Growth Long Term Scenario', which is forecast to deliver 9,887 new dwellings (649 new dwellings per annum) and a minimum of 5,295 additional jobs over the LDP period 2018-2033.

My client supports the LDP's preferred Strategic Growth and Spatial Options - they will deliver new housing in line with requirements and new jobs to match the same; and represent an optimistic, though not unrealistic set of assumptions and aspirations, geared towards encouraging housing and economic growth in the County over the LDP period.

Response / Recommendation**Support welcomed.****Paragraph 9.44****Representation(s)****Nature****1770 Savills (Mr Nick Heard) [3216]****Comment****Agent: Savills (Mr Nick Heard) [3216]****Summary:**

To deliver the amount of new housing that is required over the Review LDP period six Spatial Options are identified for the distribution of growth.

The Draft Proposed Strategy proposes that Spatial Option 4 which seeks to disperse growth in a way which reflects the role of settlements in relation to their wider catchment is adopted. This would mean that most growth would be focussed in Carmarthen and the surrounding area, the Llanelli Coastal Belt, and the Ammanford and Cross Hands area.

The 2018 Joint Housing Land Availability Study (JHLAS) shows a 3.8 year housing land supply. This represents the fifth consecutive year where a five year supply of housing has not been demonstrated and the continued failure to demonstrate a five year supply since the adoption of the LDP (the Adopted LDP) in 2015. In real terms, this means that in the four years since the adoption of the ALDP 503, 608, 518, and 511 units have been delivered, substantially short of the 1,052 unit a year requirement that the ALDP sets to meet housing need.

There is evidently a delivery problem and The Williams Family suggest that any Spatial Option pursued needs to stand a realistic chance of delivering the required amount of housing. Whilst Spatial Option 4 appears to be a sensible and logical option, The Williams Family suggest that, if Option 6 (Market Led Option) is not to be pursued in its entirety (and the risks associated with such an approach are understood), the spatial strategy must give weight to market conditions and the delivery of houses previously over the Adopted LDP period.

Response / Recommendation

Comments Noted. The Council as part of the LDP process are reviewing all existing housing allocations sites to identify those that are not contributing to the LDP strategy, and a wide ranging assessment is being undertaken to make sure that the most appropriate sites are allocated in the revised Plan. This will be reflected within the apportionment of sites within the each cluster and tier.

Representation(s)**Nature****1771 Savills (Mr Nick Heard) [3216]****Comment****Agent: Savills (Mr Nick Heard) [3216]****Summary:**

The number of units built on the allocated sites in St Clears has been considerably higher than in the other Adopted LDP Service Centres, demonstrating that St Clears is an attractive location for growth and is capable of delivering housing and accordingly it is suggested that the Spatial Options reflect this. It also shows that there is only a limited amount of allocated sites left within St Clears and, if a more market-led approach is to be taken, the need for a review of existing and the identification of new allocations is required.

Response / Recommendation

Comments Noted. Each settlement within the settlement hierarchy will be assessed in light of their potential for accommodating and delivering future development. This will be considered as part of the emerging evidence base leading into the publication of the Deposit LDP.

Paragraph 9.49**Representation(s)****Nature****694 Lynda James [3039]****Support****Summary:**

The proposal is sensible but people will travel some distances to their work place so it is wrong to assume all accommodation should be built in the same location as planned employment opportunities. A percentage of people would prefer to live in a rural area rather than an urban area and be prepared to commute.

Response / Recommendation

Noted, site specific matters are considered as part of the candidate site process.

Representation(s)**Nature****544 RSAI [3167]****Support****Agent: Lichfields (Mr Arwel Evans) [3166]****Summary:**

We agree with paragraph 9.49 of the Preferred Strategy which states that housing development will need to be located in the same broad location as employment opportunities. We also agree that infrastructure improvements need to be aligned with new development if the existing infrastructure is not adequate to accommodate the development.

We consider it is important that the spatial option is determined taking account of the function and role of settlements

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Paragraph 9.51

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1668 Dwr Cymru/Welsh Water (Mr Ryan Norman) [2830]	Comment

Summary:

We note that the Council propose to use the Population Growth Long Term scenario which sets a housing requirement of 9,887 units over the LDP Period.

Option 2 - Infrastructure and Transport Network Options
 Available public sewerage and wastewater treatment works (WwTW) capacity is a key element to ensuring sustainable and viable development sites, therefore we welcome the provisions of this spatial option, and are pleased to note that it seeks to encourage growth in areas where there is existing infrastructure capacity or where there are planned improvements.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted. The availability of infrastructure is a key indicator of deliverability and in the promotion of sustainable development. Key facets of option 2 (notably location of infrastructure) would have fed into the favoured option. The Council looks forward to continuing its constructive dialogue with the respondent as the Plan making process proceeds towards the Deposit LDP and the input provided by the respondent to date is duly welcomed in this regard.

Paragraph 9.52

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1639 Welsh Government (Mr Mark Newey) [13]	Comment

Summary:

Preferred Strategy - The Council has concluded through the Sustainability Appraisal (SA) that a Hybrid Option - 'Balanced Community and Sustainable Growth Strategy' is the most appropriate. This option has been subject to an SA (SA, section 4.5) and is the 'Preferred Strategy'. The Preferred Strategy incorporates the core elements from Options, 2, 4, 5 and 6 which are summarised as follows:

- Growth is assigned to urban areas, while also recognising the role and function of rural settlements
- Reflects investment opportunities and economic benefits afforded to the County through the City Deal.
- Recognised that sustainable growth needs to be supported by the availability and range of infrastructure.
- Growth should also be deliverable and oriented to community need and market demand.

Further clarity is required on the spatial outcome of the Preferred Strategy. The SA highlights that the negative implications of Option 4 are that it could result in a disproportionate amount of development in unsustainable locations, generating significant additional car journeys. In the absence of a LHMA it is also unclear how the Preferred Strategy has been influenced by the level and location of housing need. The Hybrid Option and its spatial distribution requires further justification specifically; how it will deliver affordable housing, employment growth, reduced commuting, relates to the sustainable transport hierarchy (including active travel) infrastructure, minimises air pollution and potential negative impacts on the Welsh Language. These should be considered in light of 'future proofing' and how technology may shape how places function in the future, taking account of digital connections, telecoms, low emission vehicles and the associated benefits on movement patterns.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. See response to representation 1640.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
2430 Rhanbarth Sir Gâr Cymdeithas yr Iaith (Rhanbarth Sir Gâr) [2370]	Object

Summary:

The respondent supports Spatial Option 4 - Community Led Option. The respondent notes that they would recommend a strategy based upon concentric circles, namely a village community; a circle of villages; county level; region; Wales, and the strategy would identify the services and proposals which would be suitable for each level within the proposed strategy. The respondent also notes that the Preferred Strategy should reduce the out-migration of young people from the County and specifically state this as an aim of the Plan.

Response / Recommendation

Comments are noted. The Preferred Strategy has been largely influenced by Spatial Option 4, albeit this has been adapted to take account of other influencing factors too. In regard to the proposed approach relating to concentric circles, it is considered that the preferred strategy in fact follows a similar approach in that a settlement hierarchy is set out in Policy SP16: Sustainable Distribution - Settlement Framework which is informed, amongst other factors, by the availability of services and facilities in each settlement or network of settlements.

With regards to reducing the out-migration of young people, this is acknowledged as a key issue under paragraph 6.6. It has also been a key consideration in the evaluation of the options and the selection of the preferred strategy, please see chapters 9 and 10 for an assessment of this. Whilst reducing the out-migration of young people has not been referenced specifically as an aim or objective of the Plan, it is considered that a number of the Plan's objectives would make a significant contributions towards achieving this aim, especially strategic objectives 2, 3, 4, 11 and 12. However, we would welcome ongoing discussions on this matter to determine whether an additional objective should be identified.

Paragraph 9.55

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1685 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253]	Comment

Summary:

We note your preferred option (Balanced Community and Sustainable Growth Strategy) and support your acknowledgment "that in delivering sustainable growth that it needs to be supported by the availability of a range of appropriate infrastructure". We consider water resources and drainage arrangements such as provision of sewerage infrastructure to be paramount.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed. The Council fully agrees that water resources and drainage arrangements such as provision of sewerage infrastructure to be of paramount importance. The Council looks forward to continuing its constructive dialogue with the respondent as the Plan making process proceeds towards the Deposit LDP and the input provided by the respondent to date is duly welcomed in this regard.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
814 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253]	Comment

Summary:

We note your preferred option (Balanced Community and Sustainable Growth Strategy) and support your acknowledgment "that in delivering sustainable growth that it needs to be supported by the availability of a range of appropriate infrastructure". We consider water resources and drainage arrangements such as provision of sewerage infrastructure to be paramount.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted / support welcomed. The Council fully agrees that water resources and drainage arrangements such as provision of sewerage infrastructure to be of paramount importance.

Representation(s)**Nature****1778** Mr John Morris [3777]**Comment***Agent: LRM Planning (Mr. Michael Rees) [3002]***Summary:**

We are supportive of a hybrid option of the various scenarios presented. However, we are of the view that it ought to be more weighted towards the Pre-recession level of growth.

In the first instance we support the approach of ruling out the low growth options (WG 2014 based principal and 10 yr projections, PG Short term and 10 year projections). Such approaches would only reinforce such negative trends identified within the background paper.

We are concerned that the preferred approach should not limit aspirations or growth particularly given the trends that are have been experienced (affordability problems, loss of younger cohorts and trends towards an ageing population). Such an outcome would seem to be contrary to the Welsh Government's Well Being goals, the Placemaking objectives and the aims of the planning system.

Indeed, for this reason we do not believe that the Pre-Recession Growth Projection should be ruled out in its entirety on the basis that it is not achievable. If undeliverable sites are allocated then this will be the case for any of the scenarios.

Whilst our preference is to retain a positive and aspirational intervention that allows flexibility for growth, jobs, mixed communities and prosperity (in line with the vision and objectives of the LDP Review), should the current favoured option be carried forward then we are strongly of the view that it must rely upon a fresh and deliverable supply of homes. Indeed, relying upon existing allocations that have not been brought forward will not achieve the objectives rather it will reinforce the negative trends that have been experienced.

Response / Recommendation

Disagree - The population and household projection scenario identified in the Preferred Strategy considers a long term view for household growth within the county which is reflective of, and takes a balanced view on achieving the housing requirement for the period 2018-2033. Setting a scenario based on the pre-recession level of growth would be considered unsound, as it would be more reflective of the requirements within the adopted LDP, which is currently not being achieved.

The comment relating to existing sites is noted, and the Council as part of the LDP process, are reviewing all existing housing allocations sites to identify those that are not contributing to the LDP strategy, and a wide ranging assessment is being undertaken to make sure that the most appropriate sites are allocated in the revised Plan.

Representation(s)**Nature****640** Simrock Holdings Ltd [3217]**Comment***Agent: Savills (Mr Nick Heard) [3216]***Summary:**

SHL does not contest the selection of Option 4 as the most appropriate spatial option but stress that Llangennech performs very well in relation the other Strategic Options that have not been selected. It is included within the Llanelli Growth Area in the ALDP (Option 1 - Current LDP Option), is well located adjacent to the A4138 and within 1km from Junction 48 of the M4 (Option 2 - Infrastructure and Transport Network Option) and has a strategic position in-between Carmarthenshire and Swansea (Option 5 - Swansea Bay City Region Influence Option).

Given that Llangennech performs favorably in connection to a number of unselected Spatial Options, it is considered that this demonstrates it suitability and appropriateness for additional growth

Response / Recommendation

Comments Noted. Each settlement within the settlement hierarchy will be assessed in light of their potential for accommodating and delivering future development. This will be considered as part of the emerging evidence base leading into the publication of the Deposit LDP.

Representation(s)

Nature

1585 The Williams Family . [3585]

Comment

Agent: Savills (Mr Nick Heard) [3216]

Summary:

There is evidently a delivery problem and any Spatial Option pursued needs to stand a realistic chance of delivering the required amount of housing. Whilst Spatial Option 4 appears to be a sensible and logical option, it is suggested that, if Option 6 (Market Led Option) is not to be pursued in its entirety, the spatial strategy must give weight to market conditions and the delivery of houses previously over the adopted LDP period.

The number of units built on the allocated sites in St Clears has been considerably higher than in the other ALDP Service Centres, demonstrating that St Clears is an attractive location for growth and is capable of delivering housing and accordingly it is suggested that the Spatial Options reflect this. It also shows that there is only a limited amount of allocated sites left within St Clears and, if a more market-led approach is to be taken, the need for a review of existing and the identification of new allocations is required.

Response / Recommendation

Comments Noted - Each settlement within the settlement hierarchy will be assessed in light of their potential for accommodating and delivering future development. Consideration will be given to those sites which have failed to deliver in the adopted LDP. This will be considered as part of the emerging evidence base leading into the publication of the Deposit LDP.

Representation(s)

Nature

532 Mr Owen Williams [3158]

Object

Summary:

- Using the City-Region Deal as a basis for economic and population growth is risky and unsupported by evidence
- Ignorance of the likely consequences of Brexit on population growth/movement and the housing market and how this may affect competition from other areas
- Failure to prove the plan will deliver (key test of soundness)
- Alternative and more realistic growth forecast required
- Forecasts have been revised downwards by at least one previous Planning Inspector

Change To Plan Sought:

- Revise the population growth forecast used as a basis for the Preferred Option downwards to ensure a more realistic and deliverable plan

Response / Recommendation

The respondents make the assertion that an alternative more deliverable forecast is required. However this is based solely upon a perception that growth will shrink and investment delivery will not take place. Indeed it should be recognised that forecasting a lower growth as suggested would run contrary to the strategic and regeneration objectives both of the Council and the Region. In this respect the LDP must have regard to other Plans and strategies with a failure to do so not only rendering the Plan unsound, but also potentially resulting in these plans and strategies being in conflict with the Development Plan.

The Preferred Strategy is in this regard not only reflective of these plans and strategies and government backed investments but is as a result based on evidence around projected growth. The omission of the growth projected from investments such as the City Deal would in themselves not be evidence based as they would omit known potential for growth.

The potential implications from changes in circumstance will be monitored as the Plan progresses through its preparatory process. It should also be noted that the Deposit LDP will include a monitoring framework which will measure the success or otherwise of the LDP in delivering its policies and proposals.

The LDP will be subject to further evidence as part of the preparation of the Deposit Plan.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1073 Cai Parry [822]	Object

Summary:

Contradiction between Preferred Option and Planning Policy Wales (Edition 10) in that it seeks to direct development to smaller settlements, which are less sustainable and would increase reliance upon the private car.

The Preferred Option should be amended to confirm that new development will be apportioned in accordance with the role of each settlement (i.e. higher proportions within the 'Principal Centres' and lower proportions within the 'Sustainable Villages' and 'Rural Villages').

Change To Plan Sought:

The Preferred Option should be amended to confirm that new development will be apportioned in accordance with the role of each settlement (i.e. higher proportions within the 'Principal Centres' and lower proportions within the 'Sustainable Villages' and 'Rural Villages').

Response / Recommendation

Comments Noted. The Council considers that the indicative apportionment of residential growth by tier is based on a sound and reasonable assessment, by identifying a number of factors which influence it. However, the indicative apportionment affords an allowance in to be made; the level of flexibility allowance will continue to be informed by the emerging evidence base leading up to the publication of the Deposit LDP.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
10 Carmarthenshire County Council (Mr Stuart Walters) [2345]	Support

Summary:

In considering your strategic growth and spatial options it is reassuring to see that you had consideration to a number of key Economic Development policy documents including the Council's Strategic Regeneration Plan 2015 - 2030 - Transformations and the Swansea Bay City Deal. These documents form the basis for our activity in Economic Development and the fact they are referenced throughout the consultation document provides a confidence that the plan that is emerging through the LDP process will be strategically aligned to that of the work of Economic Development. The preferred option of "Balanced Community and Sustainable Growth Strategy" is seen as a positive option in that this hybrid option retains an approach which will seek to be responsive in how it assigns growth, to urban and rural areas. The option also looks to:

- * Recognise and reflect investment and economic benefits to the County and its communities through the City Deal, and other economic opportunities,

- * It will seek to provide opportunities for rural areas ensuring the diversity of the County and communities is recognised;

- * It will acknowledge that in delivering sustainable growth that it needs to be supported by the availability of a range of appropriate infrastructure;

- * It will recognise that growth should be deliverable and orientated to a community's needs and market demand.

These points are welcomed as they are supportive of potential investment and growth in the county. I believe this approach is essential to ensure that any private sector interest in the county has a planning framework that is supportive subject to the development being proportionate and relevant to the respective settlement.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
696 Lynda James [3039]	Support

Summary:

Seems the most balanced approach for sustaining and building the economy whilst retaining the sustainability of rural areas and the role they play in tourism.

Response / Recommendation

Noted, site specific matters are considered as part of the candidate site process.

Representation(s)

Nature

543 **RSAl [3167]**

Support

Agent: Lichfields (Mr Arwel Evans) [3166]

Summary:

Support the use of the hybrid option but note that there is a need to take into account the market and whether the locations identified will be deliverable. The Swansea Bay City Region is also important and it is not appropriate to ignore the fact that some areas of Carmarthenshire are in close proximity to Swansea and the employment opportunities that the City provides.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Representation(s)

Nature

2021 **Swallow Investments Limited [3995]**

Support

Summary:

Regarding Spatial Options, paragraph 9.55 of the LDP confirms a preferred 'Balanced Community and Sustainable Growth Strategy', reflecting the role and function of the County's settlements in directing growth to the most sustainable locations, whilst recognising the need to deliver opportunities in the County's rural areas.

My client supports the LDP's preferred Strategic Growth and Spatial Options - they will deliver new housing in line with requirements and new jobs to match the same; and represent an optimistic, though not unrealistic set of assumptions and aspirations, geared towards encouraging housing and economic growth in the County over the LDP period.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Section 10. A New Strategy

Section 10. A New Strategy

Representation(s)

Nature

1636 Welsh Government (Mr Mark Newey) [13]

Comment

Summary:

Growth Levels: Homes & Jobs

The authority has explored six population based growth scenarios and two employment-led scenarios. The authority has concluded the WG-2014 based projections would result in low levels of housing growth impacting negatively on demographic change (population decline) and ability to support economic growth. The 2014-based Principal and 10 year migration variant projections would result in a dwelling requirement of 3,367 and 6,542 respectively. The Council's preferred growth option is 'PG Long Term' which is predicated on significant internal and international migration flow assumptions averaging 1,423 persons pa for the sixteen year period 2001/02-2016/17. This period takes into account the high migration levels prior to 2008, and lower net migration following the recession. This is particularly relevant in this context as deaths exceed births; net migration being the dominant driver of population change. The PG Long Term Scenario results in a dwelling requirement of 9,887 dwellings (659 p/a) over the plan period. This is based on a 3.4% vacancy rate (VR) (adjusted from 6.3% Census VR) which takes into account recent data on second and empty homes. This is a deviation of 6,520 dwellings above the WG-2014 based principal projection and 3,345 dwellings above the 10-year migration variant. The proposed housing requirement of 9,887 is a substantial reduction of 5,310 dwellings from a requirement of 15,197 homes in the current adopted plan.

The evidence also explains that the jobs led scenario(s) tested would result in a requirement for 17,000 - 20,000 homes over the plan period. The Council has stated that this would result in an undeliverable and unsustainable growth strategy. Recent housing completions based on 10 year average JHLAs figures are approximately 500 d/pa. In summary, the Council has chosen a demographic led scenario that will contribute to the delivery of the Council's economic aspirations. The population increase targeted by the PG Long Term Scenario would result in supporting the creation of 5,295 jobs (353 p/a) over the plan period. The authority must fully justify/evidence that the growth levels are directed to the most sustainable places, related to the scale and location of housing need, not impacting negatively on the Welsh language and is realistic and deliverable. You should also demonstrate the growth strategy is compatible with the aspirations of neighbouring authorities and provides the most sustainable locations for growth for the wider area. See comments on spatial strategy.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The scale and distribution of growth will be subject to further evidencing as part of the preparation of the Deposit LDP including its distribution.

Matters in relation to the Welsh language will be considered as part of the LDP's evidence base and within the Sustainability Appraisal. See representation 1647.



Representation(s)

Nature

1640 Welsh Government (Mr Mark Newey) [13]

Comment

Summary:

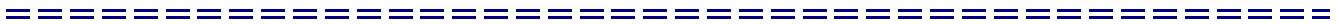
Preferred Strategy - The Council has concluded through the Sustainability Appraisal (SA) that a Hybrid Option - 'Balanced Community and Sustainable Growth Strategy' is the most appropriate. This option has been subject to an SA (SA, section 4.5) and is the 'Preferred Strategy'. The Preferred Strategy incorporates the core elements from Options, 2, 4, 5 and 6 which are summarised as follows:

- Growth is assigned to urban areas, while also recognising the role and function of rural settlements
- Reflects investment opportunities and economic benefits afforded to the County through the City Deal.
- Recognised that sustainable growth needs to be supported by the availability and range of infrastructure.
- Growth should also be deliverable and oriented to community need and market demand.

Further clarity is required on the spatial outcome of the Preferred Strategy. The SA highlights that the negative implications of Option 4 are that it could result in a disproportionate amount of development in unsustainable locations, generating significant additional car journeys. In the absence of a LHMA it is also unclear how the Preferred Strategy has been influenced by the level and location of housing need. The Hybrid Option and its spatial distribution requires further justification specifically; how it will deliver affordable housing, employment growth, reduced commuting, relates to the sustainable transport hierarchy (including active travel) infrastructure, minimises air pollution and potential negative impacts on the Welsh Language. These should be considered in light of 'future proofing' and how technology may shape how places function in the future, taking account of digital connections, telecoms, low emission vehicles and the associated benefits on movement patterns.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The scale and distribution of growth will be subject to further evidencing as part of the preparation of the Deposit LDP - including the proportions allocated to the respective tiers within the hierarchy. Further details in respect of the implications of option 4 will be further considered as the detail associated with the preparation of the Deposit LDP emerges. The Council recognises the importance, and role, of an up to date Local Housing Market Assessment (LHMA) and is currently working with authorities across the region to prepare an up to date LHMA. The LHMA will inform the preparation of the Deposit LDP.



Representation(s)

Nature

1646 Welsh Government (Mr Mark Newey) [13]

Comment

Summary:

The delivery of the strategy is reliant upon the authority allocating sites which are broadly viable, deliverable and in accordance with the settlement strategy. The Draft Manual (Ed 3) Chapter 5: Preparing an LDP (Core Issues) sets out the key issues that must be addressed. The Council should ensure that the Deposit Plan has covered all relevant elements, with particular attention to the de-risking checklist.

To demonstrate delivery and implementation, the Deposit plan must be underpinned by viability work, an infrastructure plan and include a robust housing trajectory (included as an Annex within the plan) and a housing land supply table.

With the exception of the two strategic sites, the plan is completely silent on the allocations (housing or employment) required to deliver the strategy. There is no indication or analysis of 'key' candidate sites, nor of the existing allocations and their relevance or future status going forward. There is no assessment in broad terms of the current land bank, windfall and small sites that may come forward. Allocated sites should only be 'rolled forward' in exceptional circumstances where there is clear and robust evidence that they can be delivered. Site specific viability work, including detailed articulation of timing and phasing, costs, and infrastructure requirements including the preparation of Statements of Common Ground will be necessary to demonstrate the delivery of the plan.

The Preferred Strategy identifies two strategic sites (Policy SP5); Yr Egin Creative Cluster in Carmarthen and the Llanelli Well-being and Life Sciences project which are both components of the Swansea Bay City deal. The Deposit plan must demonstrate deliverability of both individual sites and in combination, together with Statement of Common Ground with developers. The Deposit Plan should set out site specific details for key allocations including schematic frameworks containing information on viability, general phasing timescales, key infrastructure requirements and evidence of commitment from developers.

A key issue highlighted in the Councils evidence base (Spatial Options Topic Paper, para 8.9) is that completions/sites did not come forward as anticipated in the more sustainable settlement tiers which suggests that completions have been occurring in the least sustainable areas. This has been a major shortcoming of the existing plan that should not be replicated in the revised LDP.

Finally, the Council is proposing a flexibility allowance of 6% (593 units) to be added to the housing requirement. Further evidence is required as to why 6% is appropriate, and how it relates to all housing components and their delivery and phasing over the plan. A 6% figure appears low in the context of the Welsh Average (10%) and the more rural nature / developer profile prevalent within Carmarthenshire.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The Council is aware of the need for the Plan to contain viable and deliverable sites and matters relation to their suitability and identification will be considered as part of the preparation of the Deposit LDP. Attention is drawn to the Candidate Site process, and whilst the respondent's points are noted the submission of 926 candidate sites is a figure beyond that generally anticipated and in itself presents notable challenges in terms of analysis. However, an initial assessment of Candidate Sites has been undertaken and is available on the Council's website. This will be further developed as the preparation of the Plan progresses and as the sites are assessed.

The need for clarity in respect of the current landbank, windfall, small sites and future deliverable allocations is recognised and will be considered as part of the preparation of the Deposit LDP.

Further evidence in respect of the flexibility allowance will be provided as part of the preparation of the Deposit LDP.

The reference to the requirements of the Local Development Manual Edition 3 is noted and will be appropriately considered as part of the preparation of the Deposit Plan. However, it should be noted that Edition 3 of the Manual at the time of writing is pending publication and as such could not be considered in the preparation of the Preferred Strategy.



Representation(s)**Nature****2421** Dyfodol (J W Thomas) [563]**Object****Summary:**

The Respondent raises concerns regarding the economic information and theories which underpin the level of housing need identified. The comments make particular reference to the current economic situation and potential weaknesses.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted. Further evidence will be produced to inform the economic needs of the County and its impacts upon the County's housing needs.

Representation(s)**Nature****2422** Dyfodol (J W Thomas) [563]**Object****Summary:**

The respondent raises concerns over the level of housing growth identified in the Preferred Strategy and considers that this level of housing is not needed. The respondent notes that there is insufficient information in the Preferred Strategy to evidence the level of proposed housing growth. The respondent also notes a preference for the LDP to focus on job creation and infrastructure rather than housing growth. Furthermore, the respondent considers that there is insufficient information to assess the impacts of housing growth upon the Welsh language.

Response / Recommendation

Comments are noted. There is information regarding the identification of housing growth levels in the supporting evidence. The LDP aims to enable and facilitate job creation in the County and emphasises the need for suitable infrastructure to support development. The Council considers that a rational approach which supports both housing, infrastructure and job creation can be achieved through this strategy and considers that these 3 elements are not mutually exclusive but rather are all key considerations of the preferred strategy.

The SA/SEA assessed the anticipated impacts of the Preferred Strategy upon the Welsh language and the Deposit Revised Local Development Plan will be informed by a Welsh Impact Assessment.

Representation(s)**Nature****1748** City & County of Swansea (Mr Tom Evans) [3761]**Support****Summary:**

Swansea Council are broadly supportive of the vision, objectives and chosen growth and spatial strategy of the Preferred Strategy

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Representation(s)

Nature

1673 Pembrokehire Coast National Park Authority (Ms Martina Dunne) [2326] **Support**

Summary:

The strategy is similar in approach to the Pembrokehire Coast National Park LDP with growth focused in the higher tiers.

The attached table shows the compatibility of approach in both Plans.

Exceptional land release for affordable housing: include the option of releases higher up in the hierarchy to help meet need.

Affordable Housing Contributions: clarify if contributions will be required for sites below the threshold for provision on site.

Employment: It will be helpful to see the approach to be taken to employment on edge of settlement/in the countryside.

Viability: Viability when providing affordable housing may influence the 5 or more threshold.

Response / Recommendation

Support Welcomed. The Council will continue to update its evidence base leading into the Deposit LDP and address some of the highlighted comments. Further clarification will be given to viability and affordable housing once key pieces of evidence are completed which will inform the policy content of the Deposit LDP

Representation(s)

Nature

1674 Pembrokehire Coast National Park Authority (Ms Martina Dunne) [2326] **Support**

Summary:

Support the general conformity of approach.

The Spatial Strategy commentary above sets out where there is consistency of approach on where employment undertakings can take place in the County along with notes of clarification.

The employment and economic development strategy of Carmarthenshire County Council's Preferred Strategy focusses on the Swansea Bay City Deal and looks to the local authorities east of Carmarthenshire. There is also the possibility of a Regional Strategic Economic study (which both Authorities are party to) being produced which will assist in the development of the Deposit Local Development Plan.

Response / Recommendation

Support Welcomed. The Council will continue to update its evidence base leading into the Deposit LDP and address some of the highlighted comments.

Paragraph 10.1

Representation(s)

Nature

1632 Miss Rhiannon Mathias [3656]

Object

Summary:

No more homes should be built except where those for the need of local people. More staff should be within the planning department because a planning application I have interest in was submitted over 7 months ago and no response received.

Change To Plan Sought:

No more homes should be built except where those for the need of local people.

Response / Recommendation

Disagree. The Plan seeks to provide a balanced level of housing growth to meet the needs of the County and its communities. A key element of such balance is the provision of, and allowance for, affordable housing and recognising local need.

Representation(s)

Nature

7 Carmarthenshire County Council (Mr Stuart Walters) [2345]

Support

Summary:

Overall the Division welcomes the approach of the Pre - Deposit Local Development Plan and its broad strategic principles which it has set out as its preferred strategy for Carmarthenshire up to 2033. We support the principle that the plan is built on sustainability, and the objectives contained within the Carmarthenshire Well-being Plan

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Paragraph 10.3

Representation(s)

Nature

8 Carmarthenshire County Council (Mr Stuart Walters) [2345]

Support

Summary:

It is positive to see that that the plan recognises the spatial differences across the county. Recognition that a one size policy solution doesn't fit all, and that policies will need to reflect different circumstances depending upon their area is welcomed.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
11 Carmarthenshire County Council (Mr Stuart Walters) [2345]	Support

Summary:

The new strategy recognises the diverse nature of the county and the settlement hierarchy and six clusters reflects the function, role and diversity that exists within and between the differing areas of the county. The recognition of the strategic growth areas of Llanelli, Ammanford/ Cross Hands, and Carmarthen is supported and their continued growth is key for prosperity for the county. It is good to see a balance with the other areas of the county most notably the rural market towns highlighted for local growth and diversification with growth reflecting their community needs and aspirations. The "allocation of sites and the use of policies will provide a framework for the provision of employment and job creation opportunities", coupled with statements such as "seek to provide a positive approach to help these areas meet their full potential" is fully supported. This together with mention of "a responsive policy approach" in the context of addressing county variations is most welcomed and offers a platform for a planning framework which can meet the needs of future growth aspirations that this Division sees for the county.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Paragraph 10.5

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1459 Cllrs Price & Vaughan-Owen [3546]	Comment

Summary:

Over the past decade, the Gorslas ward, along with many other areas within the Ammanford/Cross Hands growth area, has seen significant housing development, which have had an impact on villages within the Ward. We are keen to ensure that any sites that progress from this stage, meet the local need for housing and for business. It is vital that any developments will not have a negative impact on education establishments, community facilities, health centres and the local environment.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted. The Plan will be based on a robust evidence base which provides clarification on the matters listed within the representation. The Site Assessment Methodology will allow for the consideration of housing sites to be based on a robust and consistent approach. The Sustainability Appraisal will have a key role in assessing the Plan's sustainability credentials.

Deliverable Growth

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
2425 Dyfodol (J W Thomas) [563]	Comment

Summary:

The Respondent states a number of facts in respect of the Plan's provision for new homes.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted. The Plan and its provision for homes is supported by robust evidence and is been informed by consultation - not least the Key Stakeholder Forum - as well as other plans and strategies.

Paragraph 10.12

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1469 Cllrs Price & Vaughan-Owen [3546]	Comment

Summary:

A robust evidence base is necessary to ensure developments reflect the genuine need for local housing, including the correct mix of affordable housing, Social housing, family homes and housing suitable for an ageing population.

Any housing sites should be size appropriate and not constitute over development within villages. Sites progressing from this stage, should consider the effect on current housing sites and be sensitive to negatively impacting local residents.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted. The Plan will be based on a robust evidence base which provides clarification on the matters listed within the representation. The Site Assessment Methodology will allow for the consideration of housing sites to be based on a robust and consistent approach. The Sustainability Appraisal will have a key role in assessing the Plan's sustainability credentials.

Paragraph 10.18

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1686 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253]	Support

Summary:

We welcome the inclusion of Section 10.18 which notes that the LDP seeks to put a policy framework in place which tackles the causes and effects of climate change within the communities through the adoption of sustainable principles and development.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
815 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253]	Support

Summary:

We welcome the inclusion of Section 10.18 which notes that the LDP seeks to put a policy framework in place which tackles the causes and effects of climate change within the communities through the adoption of sustainable principles and development.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed

Paragraph 10.19

Representation(s)

Nature

267 RWE Innogy UK Ltd (Miss Eleri Davies) [471]

Object

Summary:

Under the heading entitled 'Sustainable Development, Well-being and Climate Change' in 'A New Strategy' (Section 10) there is no reference to renewable energy.

Change To Plan Sought:

As well as 'minimising energy demand and consumption', this section should include reference to the critical role that 'renewable energy' also plays in the context of 'Sustainable Development, Well-being and Climate Change' in 'A New Strategy' (Section 10).

Response / Recommendation

Agree, add reference to renewable energy in the second bullet point of paragraph 10.19.

Representation(s)

Nature

1687 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253]

Support

Summary:

We support the principles of sustainability, noted in Section 10.19, that the LDP will promote.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed

Representation(s)

Nature

816 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253]

Support

Summary:

We support the principles of sustainability, noted in Section 10.19, that the LDP will promote.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed

Representation(s)

Nature

1654 Simon Chaffe [855]

Support

Summary:

Para 10.19, bullet 2 - SUPPORT
'including the promotion of the efficient use of resources including directing development to previously developed land wherever possible;'

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Paragraph 10.20

Representation(s)

Nature

1462 Cllrs Price & Vaughan-Owen [3546] **Comment**

Summary:

It is vital that all future development ensure the distinctiveness and character of our villages and impacts positively on the Welsh language and culture.

To ensure communities remain vibrant, it is important, that any developments are supported by the necessary public transport infrastructure so that our villages do not develop as commuting settlements.

We welcome the "Balanced Community and Sustainable Growth Strategy". We would very much like to see the sustainable distribution of growth throughout the county, which includes the rural communities of Carmarthenshire

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted / support welcomed. The Balanced Community and Sustainable Growth Strategy seeks to provide a platform for the delivery of the Plan's Vision and Strategic Objectives, which include a recognition of the important role of rural areas. The Sustainability Appraisal will have a key role in assessing the Plan's sustainability credentials - not least the availability of public transport.

Representation(s)

Nature

268 RWE Innogy UK Ltd (Miss Eleri Davies) [471] **Object**

Summary:

The 'key components' of the 'New Strategy' fails to mention renewable energy, a critical component in the context of 'Sustainable Development, Well-being and Climate Change'.

Change To Plan Sought:

Include 'renewable energy' in the 'key components' of the 'New Strategy'.

Response / Recommendation

**Agree. Include reference to Renewable Energy within paragraph 10.20 as follows:
'To make appropriate provision for renewable energy within the County'**

Representation(s)

Nature

12 Carmarthenshire County Council (Mr Stuart Walters) [2345] **Support**

Summary:

The LDP growth plan based upon the delivery of 9,887 homes over the plan period seems rational and achievable, whilst the delivery of 5,295 jobs over the plan period is consistent with the aspirations of the Council's Strategic Regeneration Plan 2015 - 2030 - Transformations, which has a target of 5,000 jobs by the end of 2030, and again seems realistic and deliverable over the plan period. Overall the economic development elements of the key components of the new strategy are welcomed.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1655 Simon Chaffe [855]	Support

Summary:

Para 10.20, bullet 13 - SUPPORT
 'Recognise the contribution of 'previously developed land' and utilises it as appropriate whilst recognising the County's largely rural context;'

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Figure 4: Key Diagram

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1753 City & County of Swansea (Mr Tom Evans) [3761]	Comment

Summary:

Preferred Strategy Key Diagram: - We suggest that the key diagram could helpfully be amended to clearly show the hierarchy of the road network and M4 junctions in order to aid understanding of the relationship between the road network and key settlements & site allocations. The legend could also be clarified to show the names of each of the clusters, and to identify neighbouring local authorities.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted and proposed changes agreed in part. The Key diagram of the Preferred Strategy seeks to provide an overview of the County at a strategic level. The policies and provisions of the Deposit LDP will provide detail with regards to the hierarchy of the road network and M4 junctions in order to aid understanding of the relationship between the road network and key settlements & site allocations. It is agreed that the legend of the Key diagram should be clarified to show the names of each of the clusters, and to identify neighbouring local authorities - and this will be done as part of the preparation of the deposit LDP.

Section 11. Strategic Policies

Paragraph 11.6

Representation(s)

Nature

817 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253] **Comment**

Summary:

We welcome the acknowledgment within Section 11.6 to work closely with partners, infrastructure providers, developers etc. in delivering the plan.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted / support welcomed. The Council looks forward to continuing its constructive dialogue with the respondent as the Plan making process proceeds towards the Deposit LDP and the input provided by the respondent to date is duly welcomed in this regard.

Strategic Policy - SP1

Representation(s)

Nature

1644 Welsh Government (Mr Mark Newey) [13] **Comment**

Summary:

Policy SP1 supports the delivery of approximately 5,300 jobs, further evidence and explanation is required to explain how and where the level of job growth will be delivered, including both strategic and non strategic allocations. It is unclear what the level of employment provision is and for what sector and how this translates into a land requirement for employment uses. The current employment evidence base is inconsistent and unclear. The plan is currently silent on the type and location of key employment sites required to deliver the strategy. Further explanation is also required on how all opportunities arising from the Swansea Bay City Region have been taken into account as part of the economic strategy.

The Deposit Plan should:

- provide greater articulation on the link between the plan's housing requirement and target for 5,300 jobs to ensure broad alignment in economic activity and labour force projections and reduce the need for commuting;
- identify an employment (ha) / job target and buffer;
- identify spatial allocations to meet identified need including broad timing and phasing and defining the land use by Use Class;
- if appropriate, include a new policy to protect and identify key employment sites to safeguard for future employment use;
- include a policy to support alternative uses on existing employment sites not safeguarded;
- explain how allocated sites will be delivered, especially key allocations; and policies to promote and sustain the rural economy.

Response / Recommendation

See response to representation 1645.

Representation(s)**Nature****1783 Mr John Morris [3777]****Object****Agent: LRM Planning (Mr. Michael Rees) [3002]****Summary:**

It is clearly a major requirement of PPW10 that great importance is placed upon the provision of homes, indeed, sustainable places cannot be facilitated without adequate provision. In this regard, PPW 10 recognizes the importance of a home to people's lives and indicates that Authorities must:

- * identify a supply of land to support the delivery of the housing requirement to meet the differing needs of communities across all tenures;
- * enable provision of a range of well-designed, energy efficient, good quality market and affordable housing that will contribute to the creation of sustainable places; and
- * focus on the delivery of the identified housing requirement and the related land supply.

Accordingly, it is important that an appropriate supply of homes is identified. As noted above, we are concerned that the revised requirement will not address key issues raised nor achieve the overarching aims of the Plan or its objectives. It is our view that it should be more aspirational and the hybrid option should lean towards higher job growth and economic development.

Notwithstanding our views on the level growth sought, it is clearly the case that based on the favoured option and given the issues identified within the LDP there are two key considerations that are inter related:

1. Flexibility allowance: The current level of flexibility (3.7%) was plainly insufficient, a greater level could have resulted in supply problems being addressed at an earlier stage.

Indeed, other Authorities have tended to lie between 10% to 20%, accordingly we are of the view that at least 15% should be used. This would reflect the fact that a number of the large strategic sites suffer from significant environmental & physical constraints and may not be brought forward.

A flexibility allowance of 15% would result in a need to identify a supply pool of at least 11,370 dwellings that would be available and deliverable.

2. Delivery: Given the shortfall in supply it will be problematic to simply roll the existing supply pool forward to suit a lower housing requirement. Indeed, whilst this might prima facie provide a 5 year supply, it will not address the core issues nor meet the requirements of PPW (in terms of placemaking) and implement the aspirations. It will simply mean that the existing trends are carried forward. There are over 4000 dwellings in category 4 of the JHLAS, this is a considerable number that have failed to deliver within the LDP timeframe to 2021. It is strongly our view that a considerable number of these ought not be carried forward in a review. We await the findings of the review of these sites in terms of viability and delivery. We would accept that if a large number of these sites were replaced with new allocations then our concerns over flexibility may be alleviated.

Response / Recommendation

Comments Noted - The level of flexibility allowance will continue to be informed by the emerging evidence base leading up to the publication of the Deposit LDP. The comment relating to existing sites is also noted, and the need for clarity in respect of the current allocated sites is recognised and will be considered as part of the preparation of the Deposit LDP.

Representation(s)**Nature****549 RSAI [3167]****Object****Agent: Lichfields (Mr Arwel Evans) [3166]****Summary:**

Question whether using past build out rates is appropriate given depressed housebuilding over last 10 years.

Change To Plan Sought:

Question the basis of using past build rates to inform the housing requirement and consider that a more aspirational outlook should be utilised which would in turn support a higher level of employment growth.

Response / Recommendation

Disagree - The preferred projection affords an allowance in the potential uplift on the existing deliverability of sites and offers an opportunity to provide a positive mechanism for future growth should the economy grow. The level of flexibility allowance will continue to be informed by the emerging evidence base leading up to the publication of the Deposit LDP.

Representation(s)

Nature

2101 Union Tavern Estate [3913]

Object

Agent: Barton Willmore (Joe Ayoubkhani) [646]

Summary:

In summary, SP 1: Strategic Growth is objected to and a housing requirement in line with the existing adopted LDP should be utilised, owing to:

- a) Planning policy dictates that the Welsh Government projections should form only one element of the 'key evidence' in respect of assessing housing requirements, and that there are a number of specific contextual, policy and economic considerations which need to be accounted for in the context of Carmarthenshire;
- b) Stepping down from the current LDP level would represent a serious risk of triggering enhanced issues of affordability, which already comprises a significant pressure to the local population;
- c) Growth at current levels is required to support the construction sector (which is one of the greatest employers in Carmarthenshire); however, the current LDP does not account for the Swansea Bay City Deal. Significant housing growth (over and above current levels targeted) will be required to underpin the circa 10,000 new jobs targeted to be created within the region, a significant number of which will need to be accommodated and housed within Carmarthenshire due to the commitment for investment in the Council area.

Response / Recommendation

Disagree. The Council considers that the population and household projection is based on a sound and reasonable assessment, by identifying a number of factors which influence it. Reference is made to the review report for the adopted LDP, and the Annual Monitoring Reports in relation to their findings on the deliverability of the current growth as advocated by the respondent.

Representation(s)

Nature

13 Carmarthenshire County Council (Mr Stuart Walters) [2345]

Support

Summary:

SP1 - Strategic Growth specifically refers that "The LDP will provide for the future growth of the economy and housing requirement..." and that "the strategy builds on the corporate emphasis on regeneration and the opportunities presented through the city deal....." is fully supported by the Division.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Representation(s)

Nature

1689 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253]

Support

Summary:

We welcome the acknowledgment within Section 11.6 to work closely with partners, infrastructure providers, developers etc in delivering the plan.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Representation(s)

Nature

2022 Swallow Investments Limited [3995]

Support

Summary:

Strategic Policy SP1 reflects the LDP's preferred Strategic Growth and Spatial Options, by confirming provision of 10,480 new homes to meet a requirement of 9,887 new dwellings over the LDP period; and provision of a minimum 5,295 new jobs to provide for economic growth over the LDP period. The Policy confirms that development will be distributed in a sustainable manner, consistent with the LDP's Spatial Strategy and Settlement Hierarchy.

My client supports Strategic Policy SP1 - it sets the context for delivering new housing in line with requirements and sets the conditions to match new jobs with the same; and represents a sustainable and optimistic, though not unrealistic strategy geared towards encouraging housing and economic growth in the County over the LDP period.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.



Strategic Policy - SP2

Representation(s)

Nature

1754 City & County of Swansea (Mr Tom Evans) [3761]

Comment

Summary:

Strategic Policy SP 2: Retail and Town Centres -We suggest that it would be useful for both Councils to work together to consider the impact of Carmarthenshire's retail strategy on Swansea, both in terms of impact on Swansea's highway network and retail hierarchy (particularly Swansea City Centre's role as a regional centre). We suggest that the retail strategy set out in the Swansea LDP should be considered together with the Swansea Central Area Regeneration Framework.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted. The Council looks forward to continuing its constructive dialogue with the respondent as the Plan making process proceeds towards the Deposit LDP and the input provided by the respondent to date is duly welcomed in this regard. The Council recognises the value of the retail industry within the region and the county and will also seek to ensure that we understand the impact of proposals in neighbouring authorities will have on Carmarthenshire's Retail provisions.



<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
<p>1621 Kames Capital UK Active Value Property Unit Trust [3610]</p> <p><i>Agent: ROK Planning (Mr Alun Evans) [3609]</i></p> <p>Summary:</p> <p>The representations seek to demonstrate the background position regarding the specific retail centre and provide a response to (a) the proposed retail policy drafting and (b) the proposed Candidate Site allocation. A conclusion is then provided which identifies minor alterations to the proposed draft retail policy, in order that the Cambrian Way shopping centre retail offer can be optimised and secured and suggest a more flexible local plan designation for the retail centre, including intensification of the use of the floorspace at upper levels. The respondent suggests the following amendment to para 11.27:</p> <p>"We recognise that the role of town centres and traditional retail patterns is changing, as such both town centre and primary and secondary retail boundaries as identified previously will be reviewed and where appropriate revised. This recognition of the changing retail pattern and the potential for flexibility in maintaining occupancy and footfall, as part of the creation of vibrant and living environments."</p> <p>The respondent advocates the removal of the Primary and Secondary retail designations. Proposes the inclusion of the following at the end of the second paragraph of SP2:</p> <p>Within the Principal Centres, a majority of retail units should comprise A1 Retail Use, with other commercial and Town Centre Uses making up the balance of units. It is not considered appropriate to identify Primary and Secondary retail frontage in order to encourage diversity and maintain the overall economic function of the Principal Centres.</p>	<p>Comment</p>

Response / Recommendation

Disagree. It is considered the policy and the supporting text makes appropriate provision for the strategic consideration of retail centres across Carmarthenshire. In this regard it should be recognised that individual centres have intrinsic characteristics and potential challenges. With this in mind the suggested changes would be prescriptive across all centres and would limit the opportunity for more detailed policies to respond specifically to the needs of a given centre.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
<p>1768 Columbia Threadneedle Investments (To whom it may concern) [3771]</p> <p>Summary:</p> <p>The respondent strongly support the principle of seeking to support the deliver of new retail leisure, office, cultural facilities within defined centres. Such uses considered appropriate in shopping areas where these serve to maintain a healthy and vibrant town centre. The merging Local Plan should seek to promote a relaxation of the current adopted policy in order t provide a range of more diverse uses within town centres within Carmarthenshire.</p> <p>Accordingly, emerging detailed policies should not be overly prescriptive in terms of setting a specific percentage of number of contiguous non-A1 uses that are permissible. Rather it should look to place the onus on the applicant to demonstrate how a non-A1 use would secure the vitality and viability of the defined retail frontages and wider town centre.</p> <p>Policy should specifically include consideration of the re-use of upper floors for appropriate non-A1 uses and the introduction of flexibility for temporary or meanwhile use of vacant properties within the town centre.</p>	<p>Comment</p>

Response / Recommendation

Comments Noted - Detailed consideration of the points noted by the respondent will be subject to further consideration as part of the policies and provisions of the Deposit LDP. These are not matters considered appropriate from a strategic policy context.

Representation(s)

Nature

14 Carmarthenshire County Council (Mr Stuart Walters) [2345] Support

Summary:

SP2 - Retail and Town Centres - we support the principles laid out in this policy and recognise the general pattern of provision in a traditional hierarchy of centres and the ole of out of town centres. We also support the policy in that town centres need to be able to adapt to the changing nature of retailing. As a division we have many interventions and programmes that are currently in place which aims to strengthen the town centre roles and this alignment is welcomed.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed

Representation(s)

Nature

1698 Pembrokeshire Coast National Park Authority (Ms Martina Dunne) [2326] Support

Summary:

Support SP 2 Retail and Town Centres
Both Authorities' strategies focus on the need to maintain / create vibrant and diverse town, district and local centres. Retail provision in both Authorities is identified through the retail hierarchy with Carmarthenshire's hierarchy being based on Principal Centres, Service Centres and Local Provision Centres.

Response / Recommendation

Support Welcomed

Strategic Policy - SP3

Representation(s)

Nature

1675 Pembrokeshire Coast National Park Authority (Ms Martina Dunne) [2326] Comment

Summary:

Housing Growth - Pembrokeshire Coast National Park Authority has no comment on the anticipated scale of growth proposed.

Response / Recommendation

Comment Noted

Representation(s)

Nature

636 WYG PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT (Louise Darch) [598] Comment

Summary:

A key source in meeting the identified housing land requirement is through sites allocated for residential development within the LDP. We note these housing allocations will be identified within the specific housing policies, or included as part of mixed use allocations.

We note and welcome land adjacent to B4317 Culla Rd (candidate site ref CA0514) and land adjacent to B4317 Culla Rd roundabout (candidate site ref: CA0515) being taken forward for further detailed assessment. As set out in the respective candidate site submissions both sites are sustainably located and immediately deliverable. Both sites should be allocated for housing pursuant to Strategic Policy 3; both sites will make a valuable contribution towards meeting Carmarthenshire's future housing needs.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The site specific matters highlighted by the respondent are not subject to consideration within this Draft Preferred Strategy.

Representation(s)

Nature

1586 The Williams Family . [3585]

Comment

Agent: Savills (Mr Nick Heard) [3216]

Summary:

Wholly inadequate flexibility given the undersupply in the adopted LDP and there is a need for a buffer of a very minimum of 10% to ensure delivery.

Thorough review of sites that are allocated in the adopted LDP to consider their suitability for their continued allocation in the revised LDP.

Whilst it is understood that CCC may have aspirations for sites in St Clears to be developed there must be genuine concerns about their viability and deliverability -

Accordingly, it is suggested that they are not continued as allocations within the RLDP on the basis that deliverability has not been demonstrated.

Response / Recommendation

Comments Noted. The Council as part of the LDP process are reviewing all existing housing allocations sites to identify those that are not contributing to the LDP strategy, and a wide ranging assessment is being undertaken to make sure that the most appropriate sites are allocated in the revised Plan. This will be reflected within the apportionment of sites within the each cluster and tier.

Representation(s)

Nature

642 Simrock Holdings Ltd [3217]

Comment

Agent: Savills (Mr Nick Heard) [3216]

Summary:

Whilst the increased buffer that is proposed in the revised LDP is marginally greater than in the adopted LDP, it is suggested that it is still wholly inadequate given the undersupply in the adopted LDP and there is a need for a buffer of a very minimum of 10% to ensure delivery.

Response / Recommendation

Comments Noted - The level of flexibility allowance will continue to be informed by the emerging evidence base leading up to the publication of the Deposit LDP.

Representation(s)**Nature****1785 Mr John Morris [3777]****Object****Agent: LRM Planning (Mr. Michael Rees) [3002]****Summary:**

It is clearly a major requirement of PPW10 that great importance is placed upon the provision of homes, indeed, sustainable places cannot be facilitated without adequate provision. In this regard, PPW 10 recognizes the importance of a home to people's lives and indicates that Authorities must:

- * identify a supply of land to support the delivery of the housing requirement to meet the differing needs of communities across all tenures;
- * enable provision of a range of well-designed, energy efficient, good quality market and affordable housing that will contribute to the creation of sustainable places; and
- * focus on the delivery of the identified housing requirement and the related land supply.

Accordingly, it is important that an appropriate supply of homes is identified. As noted above, we are concerned that the revised requirement will not address key issues raised nor achieve the overarching aims of the Plan or its objectives. It is our view that it should be more aspirational and the hybrid option should lean towards higher job growth and economic development.

Notwithstanding our views on the level growth sought, it is clearly the case that based on the favoured option and given the issues identified within the LDP there are two key considerations that are inter related:

1. Flexibility allowance: The current level of flexibility (3.7%) was plainly insufficient, a greater level could have resulted in supply problems being addressed at an earlier stage.

Indeed, other Authorities have tended to lie between 10% to 20%, accordingly we are of the view that at least 15% should be used. This would reflect the fact that a number of the large strategic sites suffer from significant environmental & physical constraints and may not be brought forward.

A flexibility allowance of 15% would result in a need to identify a supply pool of at least 11,370 dwellings that would be available and deliverable.

2. Delivery: Given the shortfall in supply it will be problematic to simply roll the existing supply pool forward to suit a lower housing requirement. Indeed, whilst this might prima facie provide a 5 year supply, it will not address the core issues nor meet the requirements of PPW (in terms of placemaking) and implement the aspirations. It will simply mean that the existing trends are carried

forward. There are over 4000 dwellings in category 4 of the JHLAS, this is a considerable number that have failed to deliver within the LDP timeframe to 2021. It is strongly our view that a considerable number of these ought not be carried forward in a review. We await the findings of the review of these sites in terms of viability and delivery.

We would accept that if a large number of these sites were replaced with new allocations then our concerns over flexibility may be alleviated.

Response / Recommendation

Comments Noted - The level of flexibility allowance will continue to be informed by the emerging evidence base leading up to the publication of the Deposit LDP. The comment relating to existing sites is also noted, and the need for clarity in respect of the current allocated sites is recognised and will be considered as part of the preparation of the Deposit LDP.



Representation(s)**Nature****1773 Savills (Mr Nick Heard) [3216]****Object****Agent: Savills (Mr Nick Heard) [3216]****Summary:**

Linked to this point, the Williams Family suggest that there is a need to undertake a thorough review of sites that are allocated in the Adopted LDP to consider their suitability for their continued allocation in the Revised LDP in light of the emphasis placed in Planning Policy Wales Edition 10 on sites being realistically deliverable and viable. This can only help Carmarthenshire County Council hit the delivery numbers that are required within the County.

In St Clears, for example, three sites ('Adjacent to Britannia Terrace', 'Adjacent to Brynheulog', and 'Adjacent to Gardde Fields') totalling 98 units are allocated in the Adopted LDP and were allocated in its predecessor, the Unitary Development Plan (UDP) which was adopted in 2006. In the case of 'Adjacent to Britannia Terrace' outline planning permission was granted in 2010 (ref. W/21675) though this has been extended on two occasions (refs. W/28769 and W/31167) whilst both the 'Adjacent to Gardde Fields' and the 'Adjacent to Brynheulog' have no relevant planning history since an outline application for residential development which was withdrawn in 2007 (12 years ago) (ref/ W/17287). This means that no units have been constructed on any of the sites.

Whilst it is understood that Carmarthenshire County Council may have aspirations for these sites to be developed there must be genuine concerns about their viability and deliverability - these factors should form part of the rigorous review of all long standing allocated sites. Accordingly, it is suggested that they are not continued as allocations within the Revised LDP on the basis that deliverability has not been demonstrated.

The RLDP's extended lifetime means that there is a requirement to identify new sites for housing. St Clears is both a highly sustainable location as reflected in its position in the settlement hierarchy (as set out in the Adopted LDP) but also the far higher level of housing delivery on allocated housing sites compared to other settlements in St Clears. Despite this, there has been little progress on three sites allocated in the Adopted LDP and questions need to be asked whether these continue to be deliverable and ultimately whether they should continue to be allocated.

Response / Recommendation

Comments Noted - A detailed assessments will be undertaken on all housing allocation within the current LDP, and each settlement within the settlement hierarchy will be assessed in light of their potential for accommodating and delivering future development. This will be considered as part of the emerging evidence base leading into the publication of the Deposit LDP.

Representation(s)**Nature****542 RSAI [3167]****Object****Agent: Lichfields (Mr Arwel Evans) [3166]****Summary:**

Support not using the WG 2014 based population projections. Support in principle the fact that a more aspirational population projection has been utilised.

Question whether using past build out rates is appropriate given depressed housebuilding over last 10 years.

Object to the fact that a flexibility allowance of only 593 (5.9%) homes is set out by the Plan. Current adopted LDP had a 3.8% buffer and it is clear that this has not been sufficient to ensure that the housing requirement is met.

Change To Plan Sought:

We recommend that the land supply is increased so that there is at least a 10% buffer for non-delivery. This would assist the Council in meeting the housing requirement.

Response / Recommendation

Disagree in part. The Council considers that the population and household projection is based on a sound and reasonable assessment, by identifying a number of factors which influence it. The preferred projection affords an allowance in the potential uplift on the existing deliverability of sites and offers an opportunity to provide a positive mechanism for future growth should the economy grow.

Comment Noted - The level of flexibility allowance will continue to be informed by the emerging evidence base leading up to the publication of the Deposit LDP.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
<p>2103 Union Tavern Estate [3913]</p> <p><i>Agent: Barton Willmore (Joe Ayoubkhani) [646]</i></p> <p><i>Summary:</i></p> <p>In summary, SP 3: Providing New Homes is objected to and a housing requirement in line with the existing adopted LDP should be utilised, owing to:</p> <p>a) Planning policy dictates that the Welsh Government projections should form only one element of the 'key evidence' in respect of assessing housing requirements, and that there are a number of specific contextual, policy and economic considerations which need to be accounted for in the context of Carmarthenshire;</p> <p>b) Stepping down from the current LDP level would represent a serious risk of triggering enhanced issues of affordability, which already comprises a significant pressure to the local population;</p> <p>c) Growth at current levels is required to support the construction sector (which is one of the greatest employers in Carmarthenshire); however, the current LDP does not account for the Swansea Bay City Deal. Significant housing growth (over and above current levels targeted) will be required to underpin the circa 10,000 new jobs targeted to be created within the region, a significant number of which will need to be accommodated and housed within Carmarthenshire due to the commitment for investment in the Council area.</p>	<p>Object</p>

Response / Recommendation

The Council considers that the population and household projection is based on a sound and reasonable assessment, by identifying a number of factors which influence it, including the role that the Swansea Bay City Deal will play. The preferred projection affords an allowance in the potential uplift on the existing deliverability of sites and offers an opportunity to provide a positive mechanism for future growth should the economy grow. The level of flexibility allowance will continue to be informed by the emerging evidence base leading up to the publication of the Deposit LDP.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
<p>15 Carmarthenshire County Council (Mr Stuart Walters) [2345]</p> <p><i>Summary:</i></p> <p>We support SP3 - Providing new homes</p>	<p>Support</p>

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
<p>2023 Swallow Investments Limited [3995]</p> <p><i>Summary:</i></p> <p>Strategic Policy SP3 builds on Strategic Policy SP1 by confirming that in order to meet the requirement for 9,887 dwellings over the LDP period, 10,480 new dwellings will be provided between 2018-2033, in accordance with the LDP's Settlement Framework. My client supports Strategic Policy SP3 - it sets the context for delivering new housing in line with requirements, with a reasonable and realistic 'buffer' to ensure those requirements are satisfied; and therefore represents a sustainable and achievable strategy for meeting the County's housing needs over the LDP period.</p>	<p>Support</p>

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Paragraph 11.35

Representation(s)

Nature

1772 Savills (Mr Nick Heard) [3216]

Object

Agent: Savills (Mr Nick Heard) [3216]

Summary:

Based upon the growth option selected in Section 9 of the Draft Preferred Strategy, this policy states that in order to ensure the housing requirement of 9,887 units over the Review LDP period is achieved, provision will be need to be made for 10,480 units. This equates to a buffer of 593 units or 6% of the projected population growth.

Paragraph 4.2.10 of Planning Policy Wales provides guidance on the buffer that should be used when setting housing need, stating that:

"The supply of land to meet the housing requirement proposed in a development plan must be deliverable. To achieve this, development plans must include a supply of land which delivers the identified housing requirement figure and makes a locally appropriate additional flexibility allowance for sites not coming forward during the plan period."

The Adopted LDP is based on a housing need of 15,197 (just over 1,000 a year) with a total of 15,778 units allocated equating to a buffer of 581 units or 4%. Since the adoption of the Adopted LDP, the 2018 Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) recognises that the most units delivered in a single year was 608. A number of reasons (some structural and other more local based) are identified in the AMR to explain this under delivery and these are not disputed by The Williams Family but it is also evident that the 4% buffer used was inadequate for the Adopted LDP and that there have been sites that have been allocated repeatedly in local plans despite not having come forward and not coming forward in the Adopted LDP. Whilst the increased buffer that is proposed in the Revised LDP is marginally greater than in the Adopted LDP, The Williams Family suggest that it is still wholly inadequate given the undersupply in the Adopted LDP and there is a need for a buffer of a very minimum of 10% to ensure delivery.

In terms of the amount of growth, ultimately The Williams Family welcome the use of a projection that is based on longer term trends rather than a single base date but suggest there is scope to make an allowance for favourable economic circumstances and use a substantial buffer (minimum of 10%) between need and allocations made to support delivery.

Response / Recommendation

The level of flexibility allowance will continue to be informed by the emerging evidence base leading up to the publication of the Deposit LDP.

Representation(s)

Nature

1076 Cai Parry [822]

Object

Summary:

Windfall allowances cannot be demonstrated as being deliverable and therefore should form part of the flexibility allowance only.

Change To Plan Sought:

References to windfalls should be deleted from paragraph 11.35.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The windfall and flexibility allowances will be calculated and identified within the Deposit Plan in a manner consistent with Welsh Government guidance.

Strategic Policy - SP4

Representation(s)

Nature

1648 Welsh Government (Mr Mark Newey) [13]

Comment

Summary:

The absence of an up to date Local Housing Market Assessment (LHMA) is a major shortcoming as it is a core piece of baseline evidence influencing the scale, type and location of housing. The LHMA is of critical importance to demonstrate that the proposed level and type of housing reflects local needs. Linkages to sustainability issues should also be reconciled; i.e. why it is, or is not appropriate to locate affordable housing in less sustainable communities. At present it is unclear how the distribution of growth relates to areas where it is viable or needed? Whilst the authority refers to an affordable housing target in para 11.42 which mentions the Affordable Housing Delivery Plan 2016-2020 target of 1,000 homes, Policy SP4 'Affordable Homes should set a target for affordable homes. The LDP Manual (edition 3) sets out detailed guidance on viability and includes a checklist for developing an affordable housing policy framework.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The Council recognises the importance, and role, of an up to date Local Housing Market Assessment (LHMA). The Council is currently working with authorities across the region to prepare an up to date LHMA. The LHMA will inform the preparation of the Deposit LDP. Policy SP4 will as part of the Deposit LDP set a minimum target for affordable homes. The reference to the requirements of the Local Development Manual Edition 3 is noted and will be appropriately considered as part of the preparation of the Deposit Plan. However, it should be noted that Edition 3 of the Manual at the time of writing is pending publication and as such could not be considered in the preparation of the Preferred Strategy.

Representation(s)

Nature

1788 Mr John Morris [3777]

Comment

Agent: LRM Planning (Mr. Michael Rees) [3002]

Summary:

We note that through the LDP there was a significant identified housing need (73% of the overall housing requirement). Given the shortfall within the LDP period and under delivery, absent any updated need survey, it seems clear that the existing level of need can only be increased. Indeed, the most recent housing market assessment indicates that there will be a shortfall of 1,900 affordable homes a year for the next five years between 2015 and 2020. This includes 400 of these that are considered within the highest housing need and in total over the period equates 9,500. As such it seems that the overarching housing need figure is likely to exacerbate issues of affordability. These issues were identified in 2009, were not addressed within the LDP and are unlikely to be addressed in the current approach, absent an overhaul of under-deliverable sites and identification of new allocations that can improve delivery.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The Council recognises the importance, and role, of an up to date Local Housing Market Assessment (LHMA). The Council is currently working with authorities across the region to prepare an up to date LHMA. The LHMA will inform the preparation of the Deposit LDP. The comment relating to existing sites is also noted, and the need for clarity in respect of deliverable sites is recognised and will be considered as part of the preparation of the Deposit LDP.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
2417 Dyfodol (J W Thomas) [563]	Object

Summary:

In discussing the Authority's Cartrefi Croeso Scheme the respondent raises concerns that people from outside of the County may take advantage of the scheme and in turn negatively impact upon the Welsh language in Carmarthenshire.

Response / Recommendation

Comments are noted. Policies will be developed in the Deposit Revised Local Development Plan to guide the provision of affordable housing to meet local needs. Furthermore, policies will be developed to safeguard the Welsh language.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
16 Carmarthenshire County Council (Mr Stuart Walters) [2345]	Support

Summary:

We support SP4 - Affordable Homes

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1683 Pembrokeshire Coast National Park Authority (Ms Martina Dunne) [2326]	Support

Summary:

Affordable Housing

Support in principal Strategic Policy SP4

Both authorities are party to a joint commission with neighbouring authorities for the preparation of a replacement Housing Market Assessment - due for delivery in 2019.

Both Authorities are also part of a joint commission on assessing viability in the region.

Response / Recommendation

Support Welcomed

Strategic Policy - SP5

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1755 City & County of Swansea (Mr Tom Evans) [3761]	Comment

Summary:

Strategic policy SP5- Strategic Site allocations -We suggest that both Councils work together to utilise the Swansea Strategic Transport Model to understand the impact of Carmarthenshire/s Strategic Site allocations on the highway network.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted. The Council looks forward to continuing its constructive dialogue with the respondent as the Plan making process proceeds towards the Deposit LDP and the input provided by the respondent to date is duly welcomed in this regard.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1690 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253]	Comment
<i>Summary:</i>	
We have no comment to make on Policy SP5 as we are involved with both the Llanelli Life Science and Well-being Village and Yr Egin in Carmarthen through the planning process. We will continue to work with your Authority in progressing the development of these sites.	

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
818 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253]	Comment
<i>Summary:</i>	
We have no comment to make on Policy SP5 as we are involved with both the Llanelli Life Science and Well-being Village and Yr Egin in Carmarthen through the planning process. We will continue to work with your Authority in progressing the development of these sites.	

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
17 Carmarthenshire County Council (Mr Stuart Walters) [2345]	Support
<i>Summary:</i>	
SP5 - Strategic Sites, The fact that there is no reference to two important employment sites from an Economic Development perspective, these being 1) Cross Hands East Strategic Employment Site - a site currently being developed for employment use, which has secured planning consent, delivered phase 1 with phase 2 to be delivered over the next few years; 2) Pibwrlwyd - a site in Carmarthen which has been earmarked for employment use for a number of years and is seen as strategically important for the future growth of Carmarthen and the wider economy of Carmarthenshire. We would be grateful if consideration could be given to include these two sites moving forward.	

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The sites have been not been identified as strategic in terms of their potential for inclusion within the Revised LDP.

However, it should be noted that whilst not considered strategic, namely essential to the delivery of the Revised LDP, they will be considered for potential inclusion within the Deposit LDP. In this respect, it is noted that Pibwrlwyd, along with an extension to Cross Hands East, have been submitted as candidate sites representations.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1078 Cai Parry [822]	Support
<i>Summary:</i>	
Support the allocation of two strategic employment sites. New housing should be located in close proximity to these key travel generators.	

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Strategic Policy SP6

Representation(s)

Nature

1645 Welsh Government (Mr Mark Newey) [13]

Comment

Summary:

Policy SP1 supports the delivery of approximately 5,300 jobs, further evidence and explanation is required to explain how and where the level of job growth will be delivered, including both strategic and non-strategic allocations. It is unclear what the level of employment provision is and for what sector and how this translates into a land requirement for employment uses? The current employment evidence base is inconsistent and unclear. The plan is currently silent on the type and location of key employment sites required to deliver the strategy. Further explanation is also required on how all opportunities arising from the Swansea Bay City Region have been taken into account as part of the economic strategy.

The Deposit Plan should:

- provide greater articulation on the link between the plan's housing requirement and target for 5,300 jobs to ensure broad alignment in economic activity and labour force projections and reduce the need for commuting;
- identify an employment (ha) / job target and buffer;
- identify spatial allocations to meet identified need including broad timing and phasing and defining the land use by Use Class;
- if appropriate, include a new policy to protect and identify key employment sites to safeguard for future employment use;
- include a policy to support alternative uses on existing employment sites not safeguarded;
- explain how allocated sites will be delivered, especially key allocations; and policies to promote and sustain the rural economy.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. Additional evidence will be prepared to support and inform the preparation and content of the Deposit LDP. Note the authority is currently working at a sub-regional level on evidence in respect of employment provision.

Representation(s)

Nature

641 Simrock Holdings Ltd [3217]

Comment

Agent: Savills (Mr Nick Heard) [3216]

Summary:

This policy states that certain sites will be allocated and safeguarded for employment purposes. If CCC is to allocate or safeguard land for employment purposes, such a policy should contain mechanisms for the alternative use of such land subject to a series of criteria which would enable alternative uses to come forward where circumstances exist to justify alternative use subject to other policies within the development plan.

These criteria would enable applications for alternative uses of land or buildings to be treated on their merits having regard to market signals and the relative need for different land uses to support sustainable local communities. A failure to introduce such criteria could have the unintended consequences of the long-term vacancy allocated or safeguarded sites where there is no reasonable prospect of a site being used for such purposes to the detriment of the local economy or where alternative uses have merit.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted. The Revised LDP will allocate and safeguard sufficient land for employment purposes, based upon robust evidence, and in accordance with the requirements set out within Planning Policy Wales (PPW) and Technical Advice Note (TAN) 23. The inclusion of criteria for potential alternative uses on such allocated sites will be considered under evolving policy during preparation of the Deposit LDP.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
613 Ifan Beynon-Thomas [3198]	Object
<i>Summary:</i>	
Strategic Policy - SP 6: Employment and the Economy should acknowledge that tourism uses can support a large number of jobs alongside the traditional B class uses.	
<i>Change To Plan Sought:</i>	
Strategic Policy - SP 6: Employment and the Economy should be amended to acknowledge that tourism uses can support a large number of jobs alongside the traditional B class uses.	

Response / Recommendation

Disagree. The supporting text in respect of policy SP10 in respect of the Visitor Economy makes appropriate reference to the role it plays in creating jobs and its broader role within the economy of Carmarthenshire.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
18 Carmarthenshire County Council (Mr Stuart Walters) [2345]	Support
<i>Summary:</i>	
We note that SP6 - Employment and Economy as yet does not quantify the level of land to be allocated for employment use in the emerging LDP. We would welcome further dialogue on this matter as the plan evolves. We welcome the fact that section 11.60 refers to the Transformations - a Strategic Regeneration Plan for Carmarthenshire 2015-2030, and that the allocation of employment land reflects the aspirations of the regeneration strategy. We also support the fact that the plan reflects the needs of the city deal and that new sites located outside of the highest tiers of the hierarchy can make a significant contribution to the settlements and communities they serve, especially in rural areas where opportunities for new businesses to establish or existing businesses to expand would be severely constrained in the absence of appropriate sites and premises. We feel this is essential to ensure opportunity and growth is distributed fairly across the county.	

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted, further evidence will be prepared in respect of Employment provision within the County. This evidence will be prepared in dialogue with the relevant partners ahead of the publication of the Deposit LDP.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1691 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253]	Support
<i>Summary:</i>	
We welcome the point made in Section 11.65 on non-operational land providing scope for landscaping, buffer zones etc to be included in the land provision for allocated employment sites. This could also refer to sustainable drainage systems and ecological enhancement and protection.	

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Paragraph 11.65

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
819 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253]	Comment

Summary:

We welcome the point made in Section 11.65 on non-operational land providing scope for landscaping, buffer zones etc. to be included in the land provision for allocated employment sites. This could also refer to sustainable drainage systems and ecological enhancement and protection.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted / support welcomed.

Strategic Policy SP7

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1637 Welsh Government (Mr Mark Newey) [13]	Comment

Summary:

The authority must fully justify/evidence that the growth levels are directed to the most sustainable places, related to the scale and location of housing need, not impacting negatively on the Welsh language and is realistic and deliverable.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. See representation 1647.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1642 Welsh Government (Mr Mark Newey) [13]	Comment

Summary:

The Welsh Government is concerned that the proposed scale and distribution of housing growth, particularly within Tiers 3 and 4 raises implications of sustainability and potentially negatively impacts on the Welsh language. It is unclear why the more sustainable Service Centres have been allocated the same proportion of growth as Tiers 3 and 4? In addition, it is also unclear why Rural Villages (Tier 4) that have no settlement boundaries, services or facilities would have the same growth levels/capacity as Tier 2 settlements? This point is re-enforced by the Role and Function Topic Paper which highlights that Tier 3 settlements - Sustainable Villages have in broad terms limited services and facilitates. Tier 4 settlements are not even assessed. While the WG acknowledges the rural characteristics of Carmarthenshire, the scale and distribution of growth does not appear commensurate with the principles of sustainable development, nor the Councils own evidence within the SA or the Role and Function Paper. To summarise the Welsh Government has concerns about the scale of growth proposed to Tiers 3 and 4 of the settlement hierarchy conflicts with Planning Policy Wales.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The scale and distribution of growth will be subject to further evidencing as part of the preparation of the Deposit LDP - including the proportions allocated to the respective tiers within the hierarchy.

Representation(s)**Nature****1647** Welsh Government (Mr Mark Newey) [13]**Comment****Summary:**

Policy SP7 - Welsh language highlights the importance of the language to the area. A topic paper setting out how the Welsh language has influenced the scale of growth and strategy is essential given the significance of the Welsh language for this LDP. The consequence of the level/distribution of housing growth proposed on the Welsh language needs to be clearly articulated especially as past high levels of in migration and international migration are being used to justify the housing requirement. This is a key requirement of TAN 20 that has not been addressed. The SA of the Hybrid Option alludes to positive effects (SA, Figure 6) however the implications of the settlement hierarchy and proposed distribution of growth (SP16) is not conclusive in this respect (SA, Figure 8). There is no indication the authority has considered the potential strategic approaches to the Welsh language, as outlined in paragraph 2.5.2 of TAN 20. The authority should consider a suitable approach, taking account of how it fits with neighbouring authorities, and consider whether there are any anticipated impacts on the language which should be avoided or where they cannot be avoided, require mitigation.

Response / Recommendation

Comments are noted. The Deposit LDP will be supported by a Topic Paper on the Welsh Language and informed by a Welsh Language impact Assessment. Further detailed policies will be provided in the Deposit Plan and these will address matters such as phasing and mitigation, if required.

Representation(s)**Nature****741** Mr Peter Hallam [3271]**Comment****Summary:**

The attention given to the essential position of the Welsh language in Carmarthenshire is feeble at best. When talking about a major development such as the proposed village (with many questions currently being raised regarding that development), no practical measures are identified to protect and promote the Welsh language in such a development.

The few words given to the position of the Welsh language and how it can be developed and promoted say nothing, in fact, on how that will be done.

I would like to commend the response given by the Welsh Language Society in its entirety as my response too. It encompasses all that I would like to state.

I can do no better than refer you to the detailed, balanced and incisive response by Cymdeithas yr Iaith (Welsh Language Society). Indeed I am in complete agreement with that response when discussing the whole scheme.

Response / Recommendation

Comments are noted. The Preferred Strategy was subject to a SA/SEA which encompasses the Welsh language. The Deposit LDP will be informed by a Welsh Language Impact Assessment. We welcome ongoing dialogue with Welsh Language Organisations in respect of the impacts of the LDP upon the Welsh language and would welcome any data, evidence or research which they have prepared or are aware of.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
2423 Dyfodol (J W Thomas) [563]	Object
<i>Summary:</i>	
<p>The respondent considers that the Preferred Strategy does not support the Welsh language and is contrary to the County Council and Welsh Government's aspirations. In expressing this, the respondent makes reference to a number of aspects of the LDP and the land use planning system. However, it is considered that the main issue raised is that the level of housing growth proposed in the Preferred Strategy would attract in-migration and in turn negatively impact upon the Welsh language in the County, in noting this, the respondent make specific reference to empty homes in the County.</p>	

Response / Recommendation

Comments are noted. The Preferred Strategy was subject to a SA/SEA which encompasses the Welsh language. The number of empty homes in the county were factored into the identified housing need, however, it should be noted that there are a number of factors which lie outside of the scope and control of the LDP and the land use planning system which impact upon the availability of vacant properties. The Plan will continue to be prepared in accordance with national policy and national guidance and aims to support the aspirations of both Carmarthenshire County Council and Welsh Government. We welcome ongoing dialogue with Welsh Language Organisations in respect of the impacts of the LDP upon the Welsh language and would welcome any data, evidence or research which they have prepared or are aware of.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
19 Carmarthenshire County Council (Mr Stuart Walters) [2345]	Support
<i>Summary:</i>	
<p>SP7 - Welsh Language and Culture, this policy is welcomed and its importance in creating a sense of place and effect on the economy cannot be underestimated.</p>	

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1703 Pembrokeshire Coast National Park Authority (Ms Martina Dunne) [2326]	Support
<i>Summary:</i>	
<p>The Welsh language which continues to be an important component in the social, cultural and economic life of many communities will be protected and supported by managing development sensitively in areas where it has a significant role in the community.</p>	

Response / Recommendation

Support Welcomed

Paragraph 11.66

Representation(s)

Nature

2431 Rhanbarth Sir Gâr Cymdeithas yr Iaith (Rhanbarth Sir Gâr) [2370] Object

Summary:

The respondent notes their disappointment noting that they wish to see the LDP protect communities with a high proportion of Welsh speakers being afforded protection from over-development. The respondent also notes that they consider that the Local Authority should devise its own mechanism for assessing the impact of development on the Welsh language and that it has not assessed the impact of the options outlined.

Response / Recommendation

Comments are noted. Policy SP7: Welsh Language and Culture and its supporting text notes that the Plan notes that development proposals which have a detrimental impact on the Welsh language will not be permitted unless it can be mitigated.

The impacts of each Spatial and Growth Option was assessed through the SA/SEA. The Deposit Plan will be informed by a Welsh Language Impact Assessment.

Strategic Policy SP8

Representation(s)

Nature

1750 City & County of Swansea (Mr Tom Evans) [3761] Comment

Summary:

In accordance with the position set out in the Swansea LDP (Policy RP4 and reasoned justification) Swansea Council will continue to work in collaboration with Carmarthenshire County Council and partners NRW and DCWW to protect the water quality of the Burry Inlet and Loughor Estuary that forms part of the Carmarthen Bay and Estuaries European Marine Site (CBEEMS). This work may include producing and updating a joint agreement or 'Memorandum of Understanding' that will set out the roles and responsibilities of each organisation in the provision of foul water infrastructure to safeguard against any unacceptable detrimental impacts on the Estuary arising from additional foul flows from new development. DCWW has indicated that Llannant WWTWs, that discharges into the CBEEMS and has a catchment covering both authorities, is reaching capacity. In advance of DCWW undertaking the necessary improvement to Llannant Waste Water Treatment Works through their AMP it may be necessary to require development in its catchment to provide compensatory surface water removal from the foul water system. The Swansea LDP acknowledges that ultimately in order to protect water quality of the Burry Inlet and Loughor Estuary a Nutrient Management Plan may be required. This is a key trans-boundary issue which should be appropriately reflected in the LDP evidence base and associated SA and HRA documents.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted. The Council looks forward to continuing its constructive dialogue with the respondent as the Plan making process proceeds towards the Deposit LDP and the input provided by the respondent to date is duly welcomed in this regard. It is noted that in relation to the Memorandum of Understanding, there are other stakeholders in addition to the Council and the respondent and as such this matter will be fully explored in a collaborative manner as the Plan making process proceeds towards the Deposit LDP.

The Council fully recognises that this is a key trans-boundary issue which should be appropriately reflected in the LDP evidence base and associated SA and HRA documents. Reference should be made to the Council's response to representation 1704.

Representation(s)

Nature

1756 City & County of Swansea (Mr Tom Evans) [3761]

Comment

Summary:

Strategic Policy SP8 - Infrastructure - We suggest that the Swansea Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) (see ED056b Revised IDP) which supports the Swansea LDP could provide useful evidence to inform consideration of the capacity of local infrastructure. The IDP contains detailed requirements for infrastructure provision on allocated sites along the Swansea side of the Carmarthenshire boundary.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted. The Council looks forward to continuing its constructive dialogue with the respondent as the Plan making process proceeds towards the Deposit LDP and the input provided by the respondent to date is duly welcomed in this regard.

Representation(s)

Nature

1757 City & County of Swansea (Mr Tom Evans) [3761]

Comment

Summary:

It is noted that there are number of candidate sites within the Hendy area where the local transboundary and in-combination effects of allocations should be taken into consideration during the site assessment process. We suggest that the impact of planned infrastructure provision and improvements within the Swansea boundary could usefully be taken into consideration in the preparation of the Carmarthenshire Deposit Plan, particularly with regard to the site selection process and the assessment of impact of sites on the highways network. In particular, reference could usefully be made to

- * Swansea Infrastructure Development Plan,
- * LDP Appendix 3 Site Requirements, L
- * DP Appendix 5 - Transport Proposals Priority Measures
- * Infrastructure requirements of LDP Strategic Site Policies SD A and SD H: which include on and off-site highways improvements, provision of a new primary school and contributions to improvements at Pontarddulais Railway station).

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted. The Council looks forward to continuing its constructive dialogue with the respondent as the Plan making process proceeds towards the Deposit LDP and the input provided by the respondent to date is duly welcomed in this regard. The Site Assessment Methodology will allow for the consideration of candidate sites, including those submitted within the Hendy area.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1704 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253]	Comment

Summary:

The MOU no longer relates to any HRA for the coastal area of Llanelli. NRW are satisfied that any development within the area will be captured by the overarching HRA for the LDP.

SuDS must be designed and built in accordance with the SuDS Standards and Schemes must be approved by the LA acting in its SAB role. Water quality mitigation should be captured with the SABS which supersedes the existing MOU. NRW advocate the inclusion of a policy/strategy/supporting text with the LDP supporting no new connections of surface water to the main foul sewerage system from new development sites.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted. The Council looks forward to continuing its constructive dialogue with the respondent as the Plan making process proceeds towards the Deposit LDP and the input provided by the respondent to date is duly welcomed in this regard. It is noted that in relation to the Memorandum of Understanding, there are other stakeholders in addition to the Council and the respondent and as such this matter will be fully explored in a collaborative manner as the Plan making process proceeds towards the Deposit LDP. Reference should also be made to the Council's response to representation 1750. Adequate referencing to the SAB (and indeed the relationship between the planning and SAB application processes) will be required and due consideration will also be given to the implications of SAB consent in the site assessment methodology (noted that some allocations will be based on approvals pre SUDS implementation).

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
820 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253]	Comment

Summary:

We support the recognition given to the importance of infrastructure capabilities within the policy and supporting paragraphs. We also note your definition for infrastructure includes roads, transport facilities, water supplies, sewerage and associated waste water treatment facilities, energy supplies and distribution networks and telecommunications infrastructure.

We acknowledge that certain sites will need to be appropriately phased through the development process such as the proposed phased plan for the Llanelli Life Science and Well-being Village.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted / support welcomed.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1593 mr william Phillips [3566]	Comment

Summary:

The Strategic Policy (SP8) is reasonable and correct, to a certain extent However, recent experience has demonstrated that developers are able to submit acceptable plans, to cater for deficient infrastructure, until Planning permission has been granted. Thereafter, the plans are scrapped, Houses are allowed, by the Planners, to be completed, eg. without sewerage, DCWW are then obliged under the Water Act of 1991, to provide sewerage services for those dwellings. INFRASTRUCTURE MUST BE IN PLACE, PRIOR TO THE GRANTING OF PLANNING CONSENT to avoid such consent being obtained through "smoke and mirrors."

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The Council will continue to work closely with infrastructure providers and developers to ensure sites are deliverable and that adequate services are available.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1079 Cai Parry [822]	Object
<i>Summary:</i>	
Support reference to location development close to existing infrastructure. Object to references to viability being relegated to the supporting text. Viability should be directly referred to within the policy text itself.	
<i>Change To Plan Sought:</i>	
The final paragraph of Strategic Policy SP 8 should be amended as follows:	
"Where financially viable, planning obligations may be sought to ensure that the infrastructure, services and facilities needed to deliver and support the development are delivered".	

Response / Recommendation

Disagree. Financial viability is implicit within this policy and is adequately covered within the supporting text.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1669 Dwr Cymru/Welsh Water (Mr Ryan Norman) [2830]	Support
<i>Summary:</i>	
As outlined above, the availability or capacity of infrastructure is key in determining a settlement's sustainability. As such, we welcome the provisions of this policy in requiring development proposals to ensure sufficient capacity is available in infrastructure or if not, that suitable arrangements are in place to provide the necessary infrastructure capacity.	

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
20 Carmarthenshire County Council (Mr Stuart Walters) [2345]	Support
<i>Summary:</i>	
We support the principles contained in SP8- Infrastructure and welcome the fact that development will be supported by adequate infrastructure. Reference to the plan being "sufficiently responsive and flexible to market demand up to 2033.." is supported.	

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1692 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253]	Support
<i>Summary:</i>	
We support the recognition given to the importance of infrastructure capabilities within the policy and supporting paragraphs. We also note your definition for infrastructure includes roads, transport facilities, water supplies, sewerage and associated waste water treatment facilities, energy supplies and distribution networks and telecommunications infrastructure.	
We acknowledge that certain sites will need to be appropriately phased through the development process such as the proposed phased plan for the Llanelli Life Science and Well-being Village.	

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Representation(s)**Nature****551** RSAI [3167]**Support***Agent: Lichfields (Mr Arwel Evans) [3166]**Summary:*

It is clear that Llangennech is a sustainable settlement which benefits from good infrastructure and therefore merits its position in the settlement hierarchy. Development should therefore be directed to sustainable sites within or adjacent to the settlement.

Response / Recommendation**support welcomed****Paragraph 11.71****Representation(s)****Nature****1670** Dwr Cymru/Welsh Water (Mr Ryan Norman) [2830]**Comment***Summary:*

With specific regard to water and sewerage infrastructure, where insufficient capacity is available and where no reinforcement works are programmed within the respective Capital Investment Programme, the requisition provisions can be entered into for the water and sewerage infrastructure. The requisition provisions do not apply in the instance of wastewater treatment works (WwTW), and as such planning obligations may be necessary.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted. The Council looks forward to continuing its constructive dialogue with the respondent as the Plan making process proceeds towards the Deposit LDP and the input provided by the respondent to date is duly welcomed in this regard.

Strategic Policy - SP9**Representation(s)****Nature****1649** Welsh Government (Mr Mark Newey) [13]**Comment***Summary:*

The latest Gypsy Traveller Accommodation Needs Assessment (GTAA) approved by Welsh Ministers does not form part of the evidence base to inform the accommodation needs of Gypsy and Traveller families. The Authority must ensure the GTAA referenced in the reasoned justification to Policy SP9 is the version currently signed-off by Welsh Ministers.

To identify the level of need and timescales for delivery, the GTAA must cover the entire replacement plan period (2018-2033), which it does not at present. By Deposit stage, a new GTAA must be prepared and agreed by Welsh Ministers with provision made for appropriate and deliverable site allocations to meet any need in the timescales identified. We note the Council are currently undertaking a separate call for gypsy and traveller sites (until April), including the methodology for site selection. This is a key issue for the authority and failure to identify the level of need and allocated sites in the Deposit Plan to meet the identified need is likely to result in the plan being unable to be found sound. In the Deposit plan, the results of the new GTAA must be clear in terms of the total and type of need and timescales for meeting this up to 2033.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The Council recognises the importance of the Gypsy and Traveller Accommodation Assessment (GTAA) in respect of the LDP, and is in the process of developing a revised GTAA through to 2033.

As noted by the respondent, a 'call for sites' in respect of Gypsy and Traveller provision is underway the outcome of which will inform the preparation of the Deposit LDP.

Representation(s)

Nature

21 Carmarthenshire County Council (Mr Stuart Walters) [2345] **Support**

Summary:

SP9 - Gypsy and Traveller Provision, policy is noted.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted

Representation(s)

Nature

1684 Pembrokeshire Coast National Park Authority (Ms Martina Dunne) [2326] **Support**

Summary:

Support in principal Strategic Policy SP9.

Does the issue regarding accommodation of travelling show people need explicit reference in the Policy itself?

Response / Recommendation

Comment Noted. An updated Gypsy and Traveller assessment will be undertaken prior to the Deposit LDP which will clarify any issues regarding accommodation needs for Travelling Show people and how this is explicitly addressed within the Policy.

Strategic Policy SP10

Representation(s)

Nature

646

WYG PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT (Louise Darch) [598]

Comment

Summary:

The objectives of Strategic Policy SP10 are broadly welcomed and supported. The respondent in promoting the status of Ffos las racecourse makes the following specific points in respect to Strategic Policy SP10:

1. Strategic Policy 10 should explicitly reference and promote Ffos Las as a key visitor attraction and strategic priority.

Ffos Las directly contributes to the delivery of the following Preferred Strategy strategic objectives:

* SO2 - it promotes wellbeing opportunities through access to leisure and recreational facilities as well as the countryside;

* SO4 - promotes access to leisure facilities and work opportunities;

* SO12 - provides opportunity for investment & innovation in rural and urban areas, delivers employment and contributes at a regional level to the delivery of the Swansea Bay City Deal;

* SO13 - provides a sustainable & high quality all year-round tourism destination.

Planning Policy Wales stipulates that there is a need for local planning authorities to establish a framework for well-located, good quality sport, recreational and leisure facilities, and develop clear policies for the provision, protection and enhancement of sport, recreation and leisure facilities; (PPW, para 4.5.2). References the duty to improve the social and cultural well-being of Wales, in accordance with the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015. Suggests the following wording: The Visitor Economy Proposals for tourism and leisure related developments will be supported at Ffos Las and other important visitor attractions.

Ffos Las is an important local employer and a wealth-generating, multi-faceted visitor attraction to Carmarthenshire. It is a regionally important facility.

2. Ffos Las promoted as a preferred location for Visitor Economy Development

The strategic policy wording should make direct reference to the Ffos Las racecourse as a preferred location for new tourism and leisure related development, including accommodation in accordance with PPW.

Response / Recommendation

Whilst the role of Ffos Las is noted, it is not considered necessary or appropriate to specifically identify a single facility as part of the strategic policy. The potential role of the facility and its contribution in light of the content of the Plan and the provisions of national planning policy will be considered as part of the deposit LDP.

Representation(s)

Nature

615

Ifan Beynon-Thomas [3198]

Object

Summary:

The policy should be amended to acknowledge that small scale tourist developments will be allowed outside settlement limits where suitable sites are identified and a well considered scheme is put forward. This is especially true in the context of agricultural diversification.

Change To Plan Sought:

The policy should be amended to acknowledge that small scale tourist developments will be allowed outside settlement limits where suitable sites are identified and a well considered scheme is put forward. This is especially true in the context of agricultural diversification.

Response / Recommendation

Disagree. The points raised by the respondent will be more appropriately considered as part of the preparation of the Deposit LDP. In this regard they are not considered appropriate for a strategic policy as they relate to matters considered through specific policies.

Representation(s)

Nature

22 Carmarthenshire County Council (Mr Stuart Walters) [2345] Support

Summary:

SP10 - The Visitor Economy is fully supported as tourism plays an important part in the economy of Carmarthenshire and a planning framework that acknowledges that markets change and that the plan needs to appreciate this is very positive. The emphasis on high quality is also supported as this will assist in driving the local economy forward, as it's likely to attract jobs of a higher quality which is welcomed.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Representation(s)

Nature

1697 Pembrokeshire Coast National Park Authority (Ms Martina Dunne) [2326] Support

Summary:

Support SP10 The Visitor Economy. Both Authorities recognise the importance of the visitor economy to west Wales and aim to support the sector and attract visitors all year round. Both also recognise that some attractions require a countryside setting but that this should be the exception, and the majority of tourism related development being sustainably located.

Response / Recommendation

Support Welcomed

Representation(s)

Nature

1694 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253] Support

Summary:

We welcome the inclusion of landscape and nature conservation as assets which require protection for our future generations as noted in Section 11.89, and the reference to cumulative impacts within Section 11.94.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Paragraph 11.89

Representation(s)

Nature

823 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253] Comment

Summary:

We welcome the inclusion of landscape and nature conservation as assets which require protection for our future generations as noted in Section 11.89, and the reference to cumulative impacts within Section 11.94.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Paragraph 11.91

Representation(s)

Nature

698 Lynda James [3039]

Support

Summary:

The Letitia Cornwallis "vision" fits with rural development and tourism and sits in SC27 so is seen as a sustainable community.

Response / Recommendation

Noted, site specific matters are considered as part of the candidate site process.

Paragraph 11.94

Representation(s)

Nature

822 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253]

Comment

Summary:

We welcome the inclusion of landscape and nature conservation as assets which require protection for our future generations as noted in Section 11.89, and the reference to cumulative impacts within Section 11.94.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Strategic Policy - SP11

Representation(s)

Nature

1672 Dwr Cymru/Welsh Water (Mr Ryan Norman) [2830]

Comment

Summary:

We note that there is no reference within the PS to the established SuDS Approval Boards (SABs) as set out in the Flood and Water Management Act 2010 (Schedule 3).

The requirement for new developments to obtain SAB consent may result in layouts and densities changing in some housing developments, but the onus is on landowners/developers to consider SuDS prior to master planning their site which will ensure there is no need to retrofit schemes into the design at a later stage.

Planning and SAB application processes are intrinsically linked, we would suggest including reference to it within the Preferred Strategy.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted. Whilst the promotion of SuDS is referenced within criteria (g) of this SP11 and criteria (b) of SP15, it is accepted that there is a need to elaborate upon references to the SuDS Approval Boards (SABs). At the time the Preferred Strategy was published the process of setting up and formalising the Carmarthenshire SAB was ongoing, however it will be well up and running by the time the Deposit LDP is published. As such, adequate referencing to the SAB (and indeed the relationship between the planning and SAB application processes) will be required and due consideration will also be given to the implications of SAB consent in the site assessment methodology (noted that some allocations will be based on approvals pre SUDS implementation).

Representation(s)**Nature**

1695 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253] **Comment**

Summary:

We welcome the inclusion of this policy and the supporting text aimed at facilitating sustainable development.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Representation(s)**Nature**

824 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253] **Comment**

Summary:

We welcome the inclusion of this policy and the supporting text aimed at facilitating sustainable development

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Representation(s)**Nature**

1671 Dwr Cymru/Welsh Water (Mr Ryan Norman) [2830] **Support**

Summary:

We specifically welcome the inclusion of criteria g) in Policy SP11. Disposing of surface water in a sustainable manner will ensure that it will not communicate with the public sewerage network, thereby having the double effect of protecting the environment and ensuring there is sufficient capacity in the public sewerage network for foul-only flows from development sites.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Representation(s)**Nature**

23 Carmarthenshire County Council (Mr Stuart Walters) [2345] **Support**

Summary:

SP 11- Place-making, Sustainability and High Quality Design, SP13 - Protection and Enhancement of the Natural Environment and SP14 - Protection and Enhancement of the Built and Historic Environment. We fully support the principles laid out in these Strategic Policies and see place making and protection of the natural and built environment as a major driver in creating distinctiveness throughout the county. Such policies will improve the quality of life for residents and increase the quality of offer to visitors, which ultimately will have a positive impact upon the economy of Carmarthenshire.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1688 Pembrokeshire Coast National Park Authority (Ms Martina Dunne) [2326]	Support
<p><i>Summary:</i></p> <p>Climate Change Support in principle. Support Policy SP11 Placemaking, sustainability and High quality Design, and SP15 Climate change. Note: See comment across The Authorities have a shared understanding of the need to plan for climate change and to mitigate its impacts and to provide for high quality design to ensure that new development is adaptable to climate change.</p> <p>The policy approach could usefully address the potential location and scale of future flooding, particularly coastal areas and communities affected by predicted sea-level change, and coastal change areas included in the South Wales Shoreline Management Plan 2.</p>	

Response / Recommendation

Support Welcomed and Comments Noted.

Strategic Policy - SP12

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1643 Welsh Government (Mr Mark Newey) [13]	Comment
<p><i>Summary:</i></p> <p>To demonstrate delivery and sustainable distribution of growth across the settlement hierarchy the Deposit plan must; Identify spatial distribution and components of housing land supply as allocations, commitments and windfall sites (small and large) for each settlement tier in which they will be delivered (See LDP Manual, Ed 3). The policy framework must clearly articulate the type and scale of development that would be appropriate at each tier of the hierarchy. Policy SP12 Rural Development needs strengthening in this respect.</p>	

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The matters identified by the respondent will be considered as part of the preparation of the Deposit LDP.

The reference to the requirements of the Local Development Manual Edition 3 is noted and will be appropriately considered as part of the preparation of the Deposit Plan. However, it should be noted that Edition 3 of the Manual at the time of writing is pending publication and as such could not be considered in the preparation of the Preferred Strategy.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1707 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253]	Comment

Summary:

Considerations for agricultural development should consider the content of the Chief Planning Officer letter of 12/06/18 on intensive agriculture. Consideration must be given to all wastes arising, cumulative impacts and water quality.

The new Agricultural Pollution Regulations will lay down new government policy regarding agriculture. The regulations will apply to all holdings from 01/01/20, with transitional periods for some elements to allow farmers time to adapt and ensure compliance. The regulations will replicate good practice measures focussed on good nutrient management. Further information on what will need to be done and by when will be provided in the near future.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted. This matter will be given full consideration as part of the preparation of the Deposit LDP. The Council looks forward to receiving any guidance associated with the Agricultural Pollution Regulations and the content of Chief Planning Officer's letter of 12/06/18 on intensive agriculture is duly noted. The Sustainability Appraisal and Habitats Regulations Assessment will provide an important role in ensuring that the Plan as a whole does not impact negatively

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
2420 Dyfodol (J W Thomas) [563]	Object

Summary:

The respondent supports the section on rural development, however, has concerns that there is no reference to the welfare of the Welsh language in developments in the towns and post-industrial area in the south-east of Carmarthenshire.

Response / Recommendation

Policy SP7 Welsh Language and Culture is applicable to the whole County. Specific reference is made to paragraph 11.68 which explicitly notes that the policy is not restricted to specific parts of the County and applies to the County in its entirety.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
24 Carmarthenshire County Council (Mr Stuart Walters) [2345]	Support

Summary:

SP 12 - Rural Development recognises the good work being carried out by the County Council's Rural Task Force. Recognition of their work on the economy and employment is positive and we welcome the fact that the preferred strategy will consider this work in developing policies in relation to rural Carmarthenshire.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Strategic Policy - SP13

Representation(s)

Nature

1652 Welsh Government (Mr Mark Newey) [13]

Comment

Summary:

Opportunities to secure enhancement of biodiversity and the resilience of ecosystems have to be taken at the plan level in order to fulfil duties under Section 6 of the Environment Act. The plan is the opportunity to take a comprehensive approach towards protection and enhancement and to set out what can be achieved. This approach goes beyond what can be achieved as part of identifying allocations. Strategic Policy 13 - Protection and Enhancement of the Natural Environment should be re-framed as 'Maintaining and Enhancing the Natural Environment'. It would be helpful to understand how the Green Infrastructure Assessment (as required in PPW10) will inform the implementation of this policy and also the relationship of this policy to Strategic Policy 8: Infrastructure.

Response / Recommendation

Agree. The title of the policy to be amended as follows: 'Maintaining and Enhancing the Natural Environment'.

The Revised LDP will be supported and underpinned by a Green Infrastructure Assessment (GIA). This will include those policy areas referenced by the respondent and will be published ahead of the publication of the Deposit LDP. The GIA seeks to inform the policy provisions of the Plan as a whole and not only those policy areas referenced by the respondent.

Representation(s)

Nature

826 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253]

Comment

Summary:

Acknowledge HRA has been undertaken.
Concerned with the wording in the policy.

Response / Recommendation

Reference is made to the Council's response to representation reference 1699.

Representation(s)

Nature

1699 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253]

Object

Summary:

We are concerned about the following wording within the policy:
"Proposals must reflect the role an ecologically connected environment has in protecting

Whilst recognising the importance of ecological connections, this is one element of the many that contributes to defining the landscape and sense of place. Other important elements include geology, landform, landcover, field boundaries, buildings, historic features, to name a few. Landscape is not a sub-set of ecological connections and the strategic policy needs to reflect a broader understanding of the natural environment and landscape if account is to be taken of landscape character and sense of place.

Response / Recommendation

Agreed. This Strategic Policy should seek to set a strategic framework for the promotion of Sustainable Management of Natural Resources. Add the following wording to the policy at the last line of the Policy- ...to a sense of Well-being "and the principles of the Sustainable Management Of Natural Resources".

Reference is made to the Council's response to representation reference 826.

Representation(s)**Nature****1080** Cai Parry [822]**Object****Summary:**

BDW Homes considers that the wording of Policy SP 13 is too onerous, on the basis that paragraph 6.4.3 of Planning Policy Wales (Edition 10) states that "Development plan strategies, policies and developments must consider the need to....secure enhancement of and improvements to ecosystem resilience by improving diversity, condition, extent and connectivity of ecological networks". It is noted that Planning Policy Wales does not require all developments to secure enhancements to biodiversity, only to consider it. This comprises recognition by the Welsh Governments that enhancements to biodiversity interests may not always be feasible or appropriate.

Change To Plan Sought:

The wording of the first paragraph of Strategic Policy SP 13 should therefore be amended as follows:

"Proposals for development will be expected to protect and, where appropriate, enhance the County's natural environment".

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The comments by the respondent in respect of Strategic Policy SP 13 are duly noted. Any necessary amendments to wording will be considered as part of the preparation of the Deposit LDP, to ensure that it accords with Planning Policy Wales.

Representation(s)**Nature****2389** Carmarthenshire County Council (Mr Stuart Walters) [2345]**Support****Summary:**

SP 11- Place-making, Sustainability and High Quality Design, SP13 - Protection and Enhancement of the Natural Environment and SP14 - Protection and Enhancement of the Built and Historic Environment. We fully support the principles laid out in these Strategic Policies and see place making and protection of the natural and built environment as a major driver in creating distinctiveness throughout the county. Such policies will improve the quality of life for residents and increase the quality of offer to visitors, which ultimately will have a positive impact upon the economy of Carmarthenshire.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Representation(s)**Nature****1705** Pembrokeshire Coast National Park Authority (Ms Martina Dunne) [2326]**Support****Summary:**

Both Plans seek to ensure that their Plan areas natural and historic environment and landscape will be protected from inappropriate development and, where possible, enhanced.

It would be beneficial if the Plan explicitly made reference to needing to take account of not compromising the qualities of important landscapes including the Pembrokeshire Coast and Brecon National Parks. (see paragraph 6.36 of Planning Policy Wales 10).

Response / Recommendation

Comments Noted

Representation(s)

Nature

1696 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253] **Support**

Summary:

We welcome this policy and acknowledge that a Habitats Regulation Assessment (HRA) has been undertaken to assess the impacts of the Plan on European protected sites (including those in candidate stage of designation).

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Representation(s)

Nature

1708 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253] **Support**

Summary:

Caeau Mynydd Mawr SPG - NRW agree that the SPG is still required as part of the revised LDP.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted/Support welcomed. The Council looks forward to continuing its constructive dialogue with the respondent along with other stakeholders as the Plan making process proceeds towards the Deposit LDP. The Council will publish a robust suite of evidence to support the SPG. Reference is also made to the Habitats Regulations Assessment.

Strategic Policy - SP14

Representation(s)

Nature

1792 Whitland Town Council (Vicky Mitchell) [91] **Comment**

Summary:

I would like to request that SPG is also included within the LDP. This should state that any longstanding empty property site or Chapel could become mixed use after X number of years. This would encourage flexibility and trigger economic activity. This should also apply to Town Centre shops, disused rural buildings and particularly land within the UDP/LDP that has remained undeveloped or tied up in pension schemes for decades limiting the possibility of potential active developers being included. Eg land at Spring gardens has been included and undeveloped for half a century. Derelict or unused parts of the former creamery site for a quarter of a century. Other sites unused for more than a decade.
NB. X not to mean half a century. 25 years or less is extremely reasonable dependent on type of dereliction or non use.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. Issues such as those proposed by the respondent relate to the deliverability of sites and will be considered during the drawing up of policies as part of the Deposit LDP. SPG will be produced on specific issues, however it is too early to say whether they will cover the issues proposed by the respondent.

Representation(s)

Nature

2390 Carmarthenshire County Council (Mr Stuart Walters) [2345] **Support**

Summary:

SP 11- Place-making, Sustainability and High Quality Design, SP13 - Protection and Enhancement of the Natural Environment and SP14 - Protection and Enhancement of the Built and Historic Environment. We fully support the principles laid out in these Strategic Policies and see place making and protection of the natural and built environment as a major driver in creating distinctiveness throughout the county. Such policies will improve the quality of life for residents and increase the quality of offer to visitors, which ultimately will have a positive impact upon the economy of Carmarthenshire.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Representation(s)

Nature

1706 Pembrokeshire Coast National Park Authority (Ms Martina Dunne) [2326] **Support**

Summary:

Both Plans seek to ensure that their Plan areas natural and historic environment and landscape will be protected from inappropriate development and, where possible, enhanced.

Response / Recommendation

Support Welcomed

Paragraph 11.120

Representation(s)

Nature

699 Lynda James [3039] **Support**

Summary:

Cornwallis is a listed building with much history attached.

Response / Recommendation

Noted, site specific matters are considered as part of the candidate site process.

Strategic Policy - SP15

Representation(s)

Nature

1651 Welsh Government (Mr Mark Newey) [13] **Comment**

Summary:

LPA's should take a leadership role in pro-actively planning for renewable and low carbon energy. LPA's should fully utilise evidence in their renewable energy assessments (REA) to develop locally specific policies, set renewable energy targets and direct development to the most appropriate locations. It is extremely disappointing that the Preferred Strategy document does not have a specific policy on renewable energy, nor is it clear how opportunities for decarbonisation and renewable energy has influenced the strategy. There is currently no evidence on this topic.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The Council will seek to prepare and publish a Renewable Energy Assessment as part of its evidence base in support of the Deposit LDP. This will inform locally specific policies and will seek to set the renewable energy targets and locations referenced by the respondent within the representation. Whilst it is noted that there is no strategic policy in respect of renewable energy, such matters are adequately considered as part of Strategic Policy SP15 Climate Change. Further detailed renewable energy policies will be set out as part of the Deposit LDP.

Representation(s)

Nature

271 RWE Innogy UK Ltd (Miss Eleri Davies) [471] **Comment**

Summary:

Support the reference in Strategic Policy 15 (SP15) 'Climate Change' criterion c. to the energy hierarchy, including "increasing the supply of renewable energy" but this is the only direct reference to this topic in the entire Preferred Strategy.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
273 RWE Innogy UK Ltd (Miss Eleri Davies) [471]	Comment

Summary:

Whilst appreciating that the Preferred Strategy is broad brush, it does contain fewer renewable energy references than is usual. Further rounds of consultation will clearly include the Council's detailed approach to renewable energy policies. It is positive that the LDP Review Report (February 2018) acknowledged the need for a Renewable Energy Assessment to underpin the renewable energy policies to be contained within the Revised Local Development Plan (LDP).

Further consideration needs to be given to renewable energy in the Deposit LDP which will include detailed and specific policies.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted. A Renewable Energy Assessment will be undertaken to inform the policies of the Plan, and more detailed policies will also be included with specific reference to renewable energy.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
25 Carmarthenshire County Council (Mr Stuart Walters) [2345]	Support

Summary:

SP15 - Climate Change, policy noted.

Response / Recommendation

Comments Noted.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1702 Pembrokeshire Coast National Park Authority (Ms Martina Dunne) [2326]	Support

Summary:

Both plans have regard to the need to generate more electricity from renewable sources. Pembrokeshire Coast National Park Authority has a renewable energy strategy policy seeking the delivery of appropriate renewable energy developments.

Both Authorities implement joint guidance on assessing the cumulative impact of wind turbines. It would be useful to confirm if Carmarthenshire intends to bring forward the Cumulative Impact of Turbine Guidance in the replacement Local Development Plan.

Carmarthenshire includes renewable energy as part of Strategic Policy 15: Climate Change (part c), but has no specific renewable energy policy at present.

Response / Recommendation

Comments Noted

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1700 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253]	Support

Summary:

We support the inclusion of this policy and supporting text. We acknowledge that your Authority has commissioned a strategic flood consequence assessment for Carmarthenshire which will be used to inform policies and allocations, ensuring the appropriate siting of development from areas at flood risk now and those that become vulnerable to flood risk in the future because of climate change. We support the stance that development which does not accord with the provisions of Technical Advice Note (TAN) 15 will be resisted.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Representation(s)

Nature

827 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253] **Support**

Summary:

We support the inclusion of this policy and supporting text. We acknowledge that your Authority has commissioned a strategic flood consequence assessment for Carmarthenshire which will be used to inform policies and allocations, ensuring the appropriate siting of development from areas at flood risk now and those that become vulnerable to flood risk in the future because of climate change. We support the stance that development which does not accord with the provisions of Technical Advice Note (TAN) 15 will be resisted.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Paragraph 11.134

Representation(s)

Nature

272 RWE Innogy UK Ltd (Miss Eleri Davies) [471] **Comment**

Summary:

The reference to Welsh Government policies/targets is welcomed, and Carmarthenshire County Council should make a commitment to developing policies to optimise renewable energy and low carbon energy generation as part of the process of preparing the Revised Local Development Plan.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted.

Paragraph 11.135

Representation(s)

Nature

1701 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253] **Support**

Summary:

We also welcome the commitment to help secure and protect carbon sinks (including peat) noted in section 11.135.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Representation(s)

Nature

828 Natural Resources Wales (Miss Sharon Luke) [3253] **Support**

Summary:

We welcome the commitment to help secure and protect carbon sinks (including peat) noted in section 11.135.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed

Strategic Policy - SP16

Representation(s)

Nature

1641 Welsh Government (Mr Mark Newey) [13]

Comment

Summary:

Settlement Framework and Distribution (Policy SP16: Sustainable Distribution - Settlement Framework) - We note the authority's new spatial framework set out in SP16 differs from the adopted plan and adopts a 'cluster' approach. There are 6 clusters of functionally linked areas and within each cluster there are four tiers of settlements (Tier 1: Principal Centres, Tier 2: Service Centres, Tier 3: Sustainable Villages, Tier 4: Rural Villages). All settlements are 'predominantly' functionally linked within the cluster, with lower tier settlements linked to upper tier settlements that have more services and facilities. The WG does not object to the principle of this approach, the key concern is the scale of growth directed to each tier relative to the role and function and sustainability of places.

The Role and Function Topic Paper, includes an analysis of the key services and facilities within Tiers 1-3. The reasoned justification of SP16 states that growth will be broadly distributed as follows:

- Principal Centres 50-55% (will have a settlement boundary)
- Service Centres 15-20% (will have a settlement boundary)
- Sustainable Villages 15-20% (will have a settlement boundary)
- Rural Villages 15-20% and (no settlement boundary)
- Non Defined Rural Settlements (1%) (no settlement boundary)

The Welsh Government is concerned that the proposed scale and distribution of housing growth, particularly within Tiers 3 and 4 raises implications of sustainability and potentially negatively impacts on the Welsh language. It is unclear why the more sustainable Service Centres have been allocated the same proportion of growth as Tiers 3 and 4? In addition, it is also unclear why Rural Villages (Tier 4) that have no settlement boundaries, services or facilities would have the same growth levels/capacity as Tier 2 settlements? This point is re-enforced by the Role and Function Topic Paper which highlights that Tier 3 settlements - Sustainable Villages have in broad terms limited services and facilities. Tier 4 settlements are not even assessed. While the WG acknowledges the rural characteristics of Carmarthenshire, the scale and distribution of growth does not appear commensurate with the principles of sustainable development, nor the Councils own evidence within the SA or the Role and Function Paper. To summarise the Welsh Government has concerns about the scale of growth proposed to Tiers 3 and 4 of the settlement hierarchy conflicts with Planning Policy Wales.

To demonstrate delivery and sustainable distribution of growth across the settlement hierarchy the Deposit plan must; Identify spatial distribution and components of housing land supply as allocations, commitments and windfall sites (small and large) for each settlement tier in which they will be delivered (See LDP Manual, Ed 3).

The policy framework must clearly articulate the type and scale of development that would be appropriate at each tier of the hierarchy. Policy SP12 Rural Development needs strengthening in this respect.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The scale and distribution of growth will be subject to further evidencing as part of the preparation of the Deposit LDP - including the proportions allocated to the respective tiers within the hierarchy.

Matters in relation to the Welsh language will be considered as part of the LDP's evidence base and within the Sustainability Appraisal. See representation 1647.

Representation(s)

Nature

1638 Welsh Government (Mr Mark Newey) [13]

Comment

Summary:

The authority must fully justify/evidence that the growth levels are directed to the most sustainable places, related to the scale and location of housing need, not impacting negatively on the Welsh language and is realistic and deliverable.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. See representation 1647.

Representation(s)**Nature****1587** The Williams Family . [3585]**Comment****Agent: Savills (Mr Nick Heard) [3216]****Summary:**

Despite tripling the number of Service Centres, the amount of growth which is to be directed to them is, at most, to be doubled. From a purely mathematical perspective it is suggested that this percentage is too low.

The second is to stress the suitability of St Clears to accommodate further growth as a Service Centre. As discussed previously, the settlement is one of just six Service Centres which were included within the tier in the ALDP, has delivered the largest number and highest percentage of units out of all of the ALDP Service Centres demonstrating its ability to accommodate growth, has a broad range of services, and is strategically located at the junction of the A40 and the A477.

Response / Recommendation

Comments Noted - Each settlement within the settlement hierarchy will be assessed in light of their potential for accommodating and delivering future development. Consideration will be given to those sites which have failed to deliver in the adopted LDP. This will be considered as part of the emerging evidence base leading into the publication of the Deposit LDP.

Representation(s)**Nature****647**

WYG PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT (Louise Darch) [598]

Comment**Summary:**

The respondent makes the following comments on the Preferred Strategy:

Strategic Policy SP16 indicates that the provision of growth and development will be directed to sustainable locations. Ffos Las is a sustainable location for continued investment. It lies contiguous with the settlement of Carway. There should be a presumption in favour of sustainable development at Ffos Las. It should lie within the defined settlement, where there is a presumption in favour sustainable development, provided the development accords with other local plan policies. It is logical therefore that the settlement framework reflects this.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The potential allocation of Ffos Las will be considered as part of the preparation of the Deposit LDP, and in accordance with the site assessment methodology.

Representation(s)**Nature****645**

Simrock Holdings Ltd [3217]

Comment**Agent: Savills (Mr Nick Heard) [3216]****Summary:**

The removal of Llangennech from the Llanelli Growth Area is consistent with the approach taken through the DPS of removing surrounding settlements from the Principal Centres and giving them their own place in the settlement hierarchy. If CCC is to progress with this approach and Llangennech is to be a Service Centre, SHL would stress Llangennech's highly sustainable location for growth given its relationship with Llanelli, proximity to the local transport network, and strategic position between Carmarthenshire and Swansea.

Response / Recommendation

Comments Noted. Each settlement within the settlement hierarchy will be assessed in light of their potential for accommodating and delivering future development. This will be considered as part of the emerging evidence base leading into the publication of the Deposit LDP.

Representation(s)

Nature

1714 Mr Steven Roberts [3020]

Object

Summary:

We object to draft Policy SP16 'Sustainable Distribution - Settlement Framework'. We maintain there is no cogent or compelling planning reason to consider Burry Port and Pembrey as one settlement. The apparent lack of detailed investigation into the relation between the two settlements undermines the coherence of draft Policy SP2. If this matter is not addressed, then there is a risk that subsequent iterations of the Plan will propose housing allocations at Pembrey, in locations which will necessitate the use of private vehicles and fail to contribute to sustainable development.

Response / Recommendation

Disagree. The spatial proximity of Burry Port and Pembrey within this costal location indicates a logical grouping of these settlements moving forward within the Llanelli cluster. It is important to note that in allocating sites for development in the Revised LDP, the forthcoming site assessment methodology will stress that the avoidance of inappropriate coalescence.

Representation(s)

Nature

1082 Cai Parry [822]

Object

Summary:

The wording of the Settlement Framework should be amended to reflect Bryn's status as part of the settlement boundary of Llanelli, which is defined as a 'Principal Centre' within the top tier of the Settlement Framework.

Change To Plan Sought:

The Tier 1 settlement within Cluster 2 should be defined as 'Llanelli / Bryn'.

Response / Recommendation

Comment noted. Bryn similarly to other areas of Llanelli, such as Furnace, Llwynhendy etc, forms part of Cluster 2 Llanelli, and development will be apportioned to such locations accordingly. Being implicit that Bryn forms part of Llanelli, it is therefore not considered necessary to include Bryn in the SP 16: Sustainable Distribution - Settlement Framework flowchart.

Representation(s)

Nature

1740 Mr S Lloyd [3741]

Object

Agent: JCR Planning Ltd (Richard Banks) [787]

Summary:

Heol Ddu's categorisation as a Tier 4 settlement, (with no development limits) would suggest that it is in an isolated and unsustainable location, which is simply not the case. This classification is more perplexing when compared with other settlements that have been categorised as Tier 3 settlements which have a comparable or lower sustainable status than Heol Ddu when considering accessibility to community facilities and local services.

Heol Ddu can readily be considered as being a functioning part of the Ammanford/Cross Hands Tier 1 Principal Centre (Cluster 3), given its close physical proximity to Ammanford and adequate linking highway network.

Response / Recommendation

Disagree- The Council considers that the allocation of the settlement within the hierarchy is reflective of its position, and the services and facilities it provides. Whilst tier 4 settlements will not have development limits, a criteria based policy is considered appropriate to allow sensible small scale development within these villages.

This will be further elaborated in the Role and Function Paper as the Plan leads towards the publication of the Deposit.

Representation(s)

Nature

1742 Mr M Thomas [3749]

Object

Agent: JCR Planning Ltd (Richard Banks) [787]

Summary:

Having considered the various Tiers of the Settlement Framework, Pontantwn has been incorrectly categorised and should not be classed as a Tier 4 settlement. The settlement is located on a key transport corridor and forms one of a number of villages that serve the wider rural community between Carmarthen and Pontyates - a significantly sized area

Its classification as a Tier 4 settlement will result in it being unable to make a diverse contribution to the housing need of the local community, by virtue of the fact that the Preferred Strategy will not include development limits for settlements within this Tier

Response / Recommendation

Disagree- The Council considers that the allocation of the settlement within the hierarchy is reflective of its position, and the services and facilities it provides. Whilst tier 4 settlements will not have development limits, a criteria based policy is considered appropriate to allow sensible small scale development within these villages.

This will be further elaborated in the Role and Function Paper as the Plan leads towards the publication of the Deposit.

Representation(s)

Nature

1746 Mr M Thomas [3749]

Object

Agent: JCR Planning Ltd (Richard Banks) [787]

Summary:

It is considered that Cross Inn has been incorrectly categorised and should not be classed as a Tier 4 settlement. The settlement is located on a key transport corridor and forms one of a number of villages that serve the wider rural community between St. Clears and Laugharne.

Cross Inn is served by public transport, its classification as a Tier 4 settlement will result in it being unable to make a diverse contribution to the housing need of the local community, by virtue of the fact that the PS will not include development limits for settlements within this Tier.

Response / Recommendation

Disagree- The Council considers that the allocation of the settlement within the hierarchy is reflective of its position, and the services and facilities it provides. Whilst tier 4 settlements will not have development limits, a criteria based policy is considered appropriate to allow sensible small scale development within these villages.

This will be further elaborated in the Role and Function Paper as the Plan leads towards the publication of the Deposit.

Representation(s)

Nature

1774 Savills (Mr Nick Heard) [3216]

Object

Agent: Savills (Mr Nick Heard) [3216]

Summary:

In the Adopted LDP a four tier settlement hierarchy is in place consisting of three 'Growth Areas', six 'Service Centres', 11 'Local Service Centres', as well as a large number of 'Sustainable Communities'. St Clears, which includes Pwll Trap, is designated as a 'Service Centre', a tier which is expected to deliver 10% of housing allocations, and 9% of the total housing requirement.

The approach that is proposed in Strategic Policy SP16 in the RLDP differs substantially, consisting of three 'Principal Centres', 18 'Service Centres', and a larger amount of both 'Sustainable Villages' and 'Rural Villages'. St Clears continues to be a 'Service Centre' a tier which is to accommodate between 10% and 20% of housing need.

Despite tripling the number of Service Centres, the amount of growth which is to be directed to them is, at most, to be doubled. From a purely mathematical perspective it is suggested that this percentage is too low.

In terms of the distribution of growth, The Williams Family suggest that fundamentally the Revised LDP needs to tackle issues relating to delivery and therefore a Spatial Option needs to be taken which recognises the rates of delivery of sites within settlements.

Response / Recommendation

Comment Noted - Each settlement within the settlement hierarchy will be assessed in light of their potential for accommodating and delivering future development. Consideration will be given to those sites which have failed to deliver in the adopted LDP. This will be considered as part of the emerging evidence base leading into the publication of the Deposit LDP

Representation(s)

Nature

1775 Savills (Mr Nick Heard) [3216]

Object

Agent: Savills (Mr Nick Heard) [3216]

Summary:

Suitability of St Clears to accommodate further growth as a Service Centre. As discussed previously, the settlement is one of just six Service Centres which were included within the tier in the Adopted LDP, has delivered the largest number and highest percentage of units out of all of the Adopted LDP Service Centres demonstrating its ability to accommodate growth, has a broad range of services, and is strategically located at the junction of the A40 and the A477.

In terms of the distribution of growth, The Williams Family suggest that fundamentally the Revised LDP needs to tackle issues relating to delivery and therefore a Spatial Option needs to be taken which recognises the rates of delivery of sites within settlements.

Response / Recommendation

Comments Noted - Each settlement within the settlement hierarchy will be assessed in light of their potential for accommodating and delivering future development. Consideration will be given to those sites which have failed to deliver in the adopted LDP. This will be considered as part of the emerging evidence base leading into the publication of the Deposit LDP.

Representation(s)**Nature****270** JCR Planning Ltd (Mr Jason Evans) [2988]

Object

*Agent: JCR Planning Ltd (Mr Jason Evans) [2988]**Summary:*

We object on behalf of our Clients to the categorisation of Felindre (Llangadog) as a Tier 4 settlement.

Response / Recommendation

Disagree- The Council considers that the allocation of the settlement within the hierarchy is reflective of its position, and the services and facilities it provides. Whilst tier 4 settlements will not have development limits, a criteria based policy is considered appropriate to allow sensible small scale development within these villages.

This will be further elaborated in the Role and Function Paper as the Plan leads towards the publication of the Deposit.

Representation(s)**Nature****216** JCR Planning Ltd (Mr Jason Evans) [2988]

Object

*Agent: JCR Planning Ltd (Mr Jason Evans) [2988]**Summary:*

We object to the Settlement Framework in terms of the settlement of Llansadwrn.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The Revised LDP will be prepared in accordance with the provisions of PPW Ed. 10 and the councils Site Selection methodology. The reference to the candidate sites by the respondent is not a matter for consideration within the Draft preferred Strategy. Rather this will be considered as part of the preparation of the Deposit Plan.

Representation(s)**Nature****218** JCR Planning Ltd (Mr Jason Evans) [2988]

Object

*Agent: JCR Planning Ltd (Mr Jason Evans) [2988]**Summary:*

We object on behalf of our Clients to the classification of Milo as a Tier 4 settlement.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The Revised LDP will be prepared in accordance with the provisions of PPW Ed. 10 and the councils Site Selection methodology. The reference to the candidate sites by the respondent is not a matter for consideration within the Draft preferred Strategy. Rather this will be considered as part of the preparation of the Deposit Plan.

Representation(s)**Nature****269** JCR Planning Ltd (Mr Jason Evans) [2988]

Object

*Agent: JCR Planning Ltd (Mr Jason Evans) [2988]**Summary:*

We object on behalf of our Clients to the classification of Felingwm Isaf as a Tier 4 settlement.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The Revised LDP will be prepared in accordance with the provisions of PPW Ed. 10 and the councils Site Selection methodology. The reference to the candidate sites by the respondent is not a matter for consideration within the Draft preferred Strategy. Rather this will be considered as part of the preparation of the Deposit Plan.

Representation(s)

Nature

217 JCR Planning Ltd (Mr Jason Evans) [2988]

Object

Agent: JCR Planning Ltd (Mr Jason Evans) [2988]

Summary:

We object on behalf of our Client to the categorisation of Whitemill as a Tier 4 settlement.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The Revised LDP will be prepared in accordance with the provisions of PPW Ed. 10 and the councils Site Selection methodology. The reference to the candidate sites by the respondent is not a matter for consideration within the Draft preferred Strategy. Rather this will be considered as part of the preparation of the Deposit Plan.

Representation(s)

Nature

550 JCR Planning Ltd (Mr Jason Evans) [2988]

Object

Agent: JCR Planning Ltd (Mr Jason Evans) [2988]

Summary:

We object on behalf of our Clients to the classification of Pontantwn as a Tier 4 settlement for the following reasons:

- it is located on a key transport corridor and forms one of a number of villages that serve the wider rural community between Carmarthen and Pontyates;
- it is served by a regular form of public transport,
- its classification as a Tier 4 settlement will result in it being unable to make a diverse contribution to the housing need of the local community, as it will not have development limits.
- comparable settlements in the County that have been categorised as Tier 3 settlements (such as Capel Dewi, Pentrecwrt, Rhydcymerau and Cwmdu) and yet have a comparable or lower sustainable status.

Response / Recommendation

Disagree- The Council considers that the allocation of the settlement within the hierarchy is reflective of its position, and the services and facilities it provides. Whilst tier 4 settlements will not have development limits, a criteria based policy is considered appropriate to allow sensible small scale development within these villages.

This will be further elaborated in the Role and Function Paper as the Plan leads towards the publication of the Deposit.

Representation(s)

Nature

286 JCR Planning Ltd (Mr Jason Evans) [2988]

Object

Agent: JCR Planning Ltd (Mr Jason Evans) [2988]

Summary:

We object on behalf of our Clients to the classification of Manordeilo as a Tier 4 settlement:

- it is at a sustainable location, located on the Strategic Highway Network, providing it with easy access to nearby settlements with their wide range of community facilities and local services.
- it is served by a regular form of public transport,
- its classification as a Tier 4 settlement will result in it being unable to make a diverse contribution to the housing need of the local community, as it will not have development limits.
- comparable settlements in the County that have been categorised as Tier 3 settlements (such as Capel Dewi, Pentrecwrt, Rhydcymerau and Cwmdu) and yet have a comparable or lower sustainable status than Pontantwn when considering its level of accessibility to the range of community facilities and local services nearby.

Response / Recommendation

Disagree- The Council considers that the allocation of the settlement within the hierarchy is reflective of its position, and the services and facilities it provides. Whilst tier 4 settlements will not have development limits, a criteria based policy is considered appropriate to allow sensible small scale development within these villages.

This will be further elaborated in the Role and Function Paper as the Plan leads towards the publication of the Deposit.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1560 JCR Planning Ltd (Richard Banks) [787]	Object

Summary:

Object to the proposed settlement framework and request that it be amended to categorise Milo as a Tier 3 settlement

Response / Recommendation

Disagree- The Council considers that the allocation of the settlement within the hierarchy is reflective of its position, and the services and facilities it provides. Whilst tier 4 settlements will not have development limits, a criteria based policy is considered appropriate to allow sensible small scale development within these villages.

This will be further elaborated in the Role and Function Paper as the Plan leads towards the publication of the Deposit.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1557 JCR Planning Ltd (Richard Banks) [787]	Object

Summary:

Object to the proposed settlement framework and request that it be amended to categorise Mynyddcerrig as a Tier 3 settlement.

Response / Recommendation

Disagree- The Council considers that the allocation of the settlement within the hierarchy is reflective of its position, and the services and facilities it provides. Whilst tier 4 settlements will not have development limits, a criteria based policy is considered appropriate to allow sensible small scale development within these villages.

This will be further elaborated in the Role and Function Paper as the Plan leads towards the publication of the Deposit.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1558 JCR Planning Ltd (Richard Banks) [787]	Object

Summary:

Object to the proposed settlement framework and request that it be amended to categorise Capel Seion as a Tier 3 settlement.

Response / Recommendation

Disagree- The Council considers that the allocation of the settlement within the hierarchy is reflective of its position, and the services and facilities it provides. Whilst tier 4 settlements will not have development limits, a criteria based policy is considered appropriate to allow sensible small scale development within these villages.

This will be further elaborated in the Role and Function Paper as the Plan leads towards the publication of the Deposit.

Representation(s)**Nature****1562** JCR Planning Ltd (Richard Banks) [787]**Object****Summary:**

Object to the proposed settlement framework and request that it be amended to categorise Waunystad Meurig as a Tier 3 settlement.

Response / Recommendation

Disagree- The Council considers that the allocation of the settlement within the hierarchy is reflective of its position, and the services and facilities it provides. Whilst tier 4 settlements will not have development limits, a criteria based policy is considered appropriate to allow sensible small scale development within these villages.

This will be further elaborated in the Role and Function Paper as the Plan leads towards the publication of the Deposit.

Representation(s)**Nature****1554** JCR Planning Ltd (Richard Banks) [787]**Object****Summary:**

Object to the proposed settlement framework and request that it be amended to categorise Heol Ddu as a Tier 3 settlement.

Response / Recommendation

Disagree- The Council considers that the allocation of the settlement within the hierarchy is reflective of its position, and the services and facilities it provides. Whilst tier 4 settlements will not have development limits, a criteria based policy is considered appropriate to allow sensible small scale development within these villages.

This will be further elaborated in the Role and Function Paper as the Plan leads towards the publication of the Deposit.

Representation(s)**Nature****566** JCR Planning Ltd (Mr Jason Evans) [2988]**Object****Agent: JCR Planning Ltd (Mr Jason Evans) [2988]****Summary:**

We have been instructed by our Clients to object to the classification of Penybanc as a Tier 4 settlement, it should be classified as a Tier 3 settlement for the following reasons:

- it is intrinsically linked to the larger nearby town of Llandeilo (Tier 2);
- it is well served by public transport, and well positioned to the County's Strategic Highway Network;
- Llandeilo faces a range of physical constraints with respect to its future growth, Penybanc plays a similar role in terms of facilitating the growth of the Town as Rhosmaen and Ffairfach.

Penybanc is sustainable from an accessibility and transportation perspective.

Previous development plans have provided limited (if any) opportunities for growth within Penybanc, as a result, the area has had its growth somewhat stifled, resulting in the use of community facilities and local services declining, and in some cases closing. This trend must be halted and its proportionate growth facilitated.

Response / Recommendation

Disagree- The Council considers that the allocation of the settlement within the hierarchy is reflective of its position, and the services and facilities it provides. Whilst tier 4 settlements will not have development limits, a criteria based policy is considered appropriate to allow sensible small scale development within these villages.

This will be further elaborated in the Role and Function Paper as the Plan leads towards the publication of the Deposit.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1564 JCR Planning Ltd (Richard Banks) [787]	Object

Summary:

Object to the proposed settlement framework and request that it be amended to categorise Four Roads as a Tier 3 settlement. We trust that this objection will be given full consideration by the Authority.

Response / Recommendation

Disagree- The Council considers that the allocation of the settlement within the hierarchy is reflective of its position, and the services and facilities it provides. Whilst tier 4 settlements will not have development limits, a criteria based policy is considered appropriate to allow sensible small scale development within these villages.

This will be further elaborated in the Role and Function Paper as the Plan leads towards the publication of the Deposit.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
259 JCR Planning Ltd (Mr Jason Evans) [2988]	Object

Agent: JCR Planning Ltd (Mr Jason Evans) [2988]

Summary:

We object on behalf of our Clients to the categorisation of Pentregwenlais Road as being part of the settlement of Pentregwenlais and not Llandybie. This area should form part of Llandybie for the following reasons:

- it forms part of the ward of Llandybie;
- it is a continuation of, and is attached to Llandybie;
- it lies on one of the key access routes serving the County;
- it is within walking distance of all of the key local services and community facilities.

Concern is raised that if the area remains within Pentregwenlais, it will form part of a Tier 4 and not Tier 1 settlement and will not benefit from defined development limits.

Response / Recommendation

Disagree- The Council considers that the allocation of the settlement within the hierarchy is reflective of its position, and the services and facilities it provides. Whilst tier 4 settlements will not have development limits, a criteria based policy is considered appropriate to allow sensible small scale development within these villages.

This will be further elaborated in the Role and Function Paper as the Plan leads towards the publication of the Deposit.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
26 Carmarthenshire County Council (Mr Stuart Walters) [2345]	Support

Summary:

We support the principles that underline the SP16 - Sustainable Distribution - Settlement Framework and in particular like that "the principal centres will be the main focus of growth, with its precise spread across the County being responsive and not constrained by a rigid proportional distribution."

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

<i>Representation(s)</i>		<i>Nature</i>
2042	Persimmon Homes West Wales (Mrs Kate Harrison) [3410]	Support

Summary:

SP16 'Sustainable Distribution - Settlement Framework' directs the provision of growth and development to sustainable locations. This takes a 4 tiered approach in terms of the settlement framework. These include the principal centres, the service centres, sustainable villages and rural villages. The principal centres remain as Carmarthen, Llanelli and Ammanford/Cross Hands, which includes Gorslas, where the majority of development will be directed. Fforest/Hendy is defined as a Service Centre in Cluster 2 where 15-20% of development will be directed. We support the provision of Housing Allocations in Principal Centres and Service Centres

Response / Recommendation

support welcomed.

<i>Representation(s)</i>		<i>Nature</i>
545	RSAl [3167]	Support

Agent: Lichfields (Mr Arwel Evans) [3166]

Summary:

Support the categorisation of Llangennech as a Tier 2 Service Centre within Cluster 2. We consider that this is appropriate due to the wide variety of facilities and services within the settlement.

Consider that our client's site is sustainably located with regards to the facilities and services of Llangennech and therefore ideally placed to come forward as a housing allocation.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

<i>Representation(s)</i>		<i>Nature</i>
2024	Swallow Investments Limited [3995]	Support

Summary:

Strategic Policy SP16 sets out the County's Settlement Framework, based upon a four Tier Settlement Hierarchy and with the County divided into six Settlement Clusters. My client supports Strategic Policy SP16, in particular the designation of Ammanford /Crosshands as a Tier 1 Principal Centre at the top of the Settlement Hierarchy in the County's Settlement Cluster 3. In this respect, Ammanford /Crosshands is an highly sustainable location to which new housing and employment development should be directed; and it is entirely appropriate for the settlement to be positioned at the top of the County's Settlement Hierarchy.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Paragraph 11.137

Representation(s)

Nature

546 RSAI [3167]

Support

Agent: Lichfields (Mr Arwel Evans) [3166]

Summary:

We support paragraph 11.137 which states that the Plan will seek to distribute growth and development across the County having regard to the spatial strategy and spatial framework and national policy. We support the fact that the Plan will have regard to the role and function of settlements.

We consider that the spatial framework identified provides a sound basis for delivering sustainable development in areas which also present employment opportunities (such as Llangennech). This would ensure that housing and employment uses co-exist meaning that jobs can be easily reached by sustainable forms of transport such as walking and cycling.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Paragraph 11.138

Representation(s)

Nature

1758 City & County of Swansea (Mr Tom Evans) [3761]

Comment

Summary:

Section 5: Consideration of other strategies -The reference in the detailed section of the report to the cross boundary role and function of some settlements is welcomed. However, we suggest that the evidence base could usefully be strengthened by consideration of how the spatial strategies and settlement hierarchies of neighbouring plan areas will affect the role and function of settlements.

Para 6.57 of the Topic paper relating to the role of Hendy/Forest (Cluster 2) makes a welcome reference to the Swansea LDP Strategic Site allocation at SD A: Land at Pontarddulais and the need to consider the cross border implications on housing numbers as part of the revised LDP. The Topic Paper could be usefully strengthened by way of reference to the cross boundary role of settlements, particularly within the wider region. For example, consideration of commuting and shopping trip patterns.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted / welcomed. The Council looks forward to continuing its constructive dialogue with the respondent as the Plan making process proceeds towards the Deposit LDP and the input provided by the respondent to date is duly welcomed in this regard. Reference is made to the Role and Function Topic Paper which will evolve as the plan making process proceeds towards deposit.

Paragraph 11.140

Representation(s)

Nature

2025 Swallow Investments Limited [3995]

Support

Summary:

The respondent supports paragraphs 11.140 and 11.141 of the LDP, in that they confirm that the Principal Centres will be the main focus of growth over the LDP period, accommodating between 50-55% of the County's new housing growth

Response / Recommendation

Support Welcomed

Paragraph 11.141

Representation(s)

Nature

1634 Welsh Government (Mr Mark Newey) [13]

Comment

Summary:

The WG does not have significant concerns with the ethos and objectives of what the Preferred Strategy is seeking to achieve, nor the approach to Clusters within the settlement hierarchy. However, the Welsh Government is concerned that the proposed distribution of housing growth, particularly within settlement Tiers 3 and 4, raises sustainability issues based on the role and function of places. Acknowledging the rural characteristics of Carmarthenshire, the scale and distribution of growth at Tier 3 & 4 settlements does not align with the principles of sustainable development, PPW or the Council's own evidence (Sustainability Appraisal and the Role and Function of Settlements Paper) and has the potential to have an adverse impact on the Welsh language.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The scale and distribution of growth will be subject to further evidencing as part of the preparation of the Deposit LDP - including the proportions allocated to the respective tiers within the hierarchy.

Representation(s)

Nature

1083 Cai Parry [822]

Object

Summary:

The indicative apportionment directs too much growth to the less sustainable settlements. PPW states that development should reduce reliance upon the private car.

Change To Plan Sought:

The indicative apportionment should be amended such that it directs a greater proportion of development to the top tiers of the Settlement Framework. A suggested apportionment is set out below:

- * Principal Centre - 60%;
- * Service Centre - 20%;
- * Sustainable Villages - 15%;
- * Rural Villages - 5%;
- * Non-Defined Rural Settlements - <1%.

Response / Recommendation

Comments Noted. The Council considers that the indicative apportionment of residential growth by tier is based on a sound and reasonable assessment, by identifying a number of factors which influence it. However, the indicative apportionment affords an allowance in to be made; the level of flexibility allowance will continue to be informed by the emerging evidence base leading up to the publication of the Deposit LDP.

Representation(s)

Nature

547 RSAI [3167]

Object

Agent: Lichfields (Mr Arwel Evans) [3166]

Summary:

A robust evidence base is required before the apportionment of growth in each tier is confirmed.

Change To Plan Sought:

The apportionment of dwellings in the hierarchy should not be prejudged before carrying out a thorough assessment of the sustainability, suitability and deliverability of the candidate sites

Response / Recommendation

Comments Noted. The Council as part of the LDP process are reviewing all existing housing allocations sites to identify those that are not contributing to the LDP strategy, and a wide ranging assessment is being undertaken to make sure that the most appropriate sites are allocated in the revised Plan. This will be reflected within the apportionment of sites within each cluster and tier.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
<p>2104 Union Tavern Estate [3913]</p> <p><i>Agent: Barton Willmore (Joe Ayoubkhani) [646]</i></p> <p><i>Summary:</i></p> <p>We support the indicative apportionment of residential growth by tiers - outlined in Paragraph 11.141 as being:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Principal Centre 50 - 55%; * Service Centre 15 - 20%; * Sustainable Villages 15 - 20%; * Rural Villages 15- 20%; and * Non-Defined Rural Settlements < 1%. <p>Gorlas is identified within the Settlement Framework as part of the Tier 1 Principal Centre Cluster of Ammanford/Crosshands. Whilst no explicit amendments are required within the Preferred Strategy, it should be noted that Gorlas has a range of facilities and services and there are proposals for a new Welsh-medium school to be located within the village.</p> <p>The settlement moreover has a close functional relationship with Cross Hands, which includes a further range of facilities and employment opportunities. The Strategic Spatial Options and Settlement Hierarchy Topic Paper to the LDP (Revised June 2013) identified that Gorlas formed part of the Ammanford/Cross Hands settlement grouping which scored the highest points score (of 49 points) when considering access to facilities and services.</p>	<p>Support</p>

Response / Recommendation

Support Welcomed

Paragraph 11.145

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
<p>1057 JCR Planning Ltd (Mr Jason Evans) [2988]</p> <p><i>Agent: JCR Planning Ltd (Mr Jason Evans) [2988]</i></p> <p><i>Summary:</i></p> <p>We submit a holding objection to Policy 16 until further detail on the criteria to be used in relation to growth in Rural Villages is published.</p> <p><i>Change To Plan Sought:</i></p> <p>To be confirmed.</p>	<p>Object</p>

Response / Recommendation

Comment noted. The Council will seek to address the content and criteria of the Policy within the Deposit LDP.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
<p>548 RSAl [3167]</p> <p><i>Agent: Lichfields (Mr Arwel Evans) [3166]</i></p> <p><i>Summary:</i></p> <p>We agree that the Service Settlements are appropriate areas in principle to accommodate housing allocations (paragraph 11.145).</p>	<p>Support</p>

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Representation(s)**Nature****2026** Swallow Investments Limited [3995]**Support****Summary:**

The respondent supports paragraph 11.145 of the LDP, in that it confirms Housing Allocations (defined in paragraph 11.35 of the LDP as sites capable of accommodating 5 dwellings and above) will be directed to the County's Principal Centres.

Response / Recommendation**Support Welcomed****Strategic Policy - SP17****Representation(s)****Nature****1751** City & County of Swansea (Mr Tom Evans) [3761]**Comment****Summary:**

We welcome the opportunity to work in partnership during the Deposit preparation and particularly in relation to the need to consider the impact of Carmarthenshire's growth and spatial strategy upon the cross-boundary and wider regional highways network, which we recommend should be undertaken in consultation with Swansea traffic engineers utilising the Swansea Strategic Transport Model1. (See EB024a Strategic Transport Assessment 2015 (PDF, 7MB) and associated appendices)

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted. The Council looks forward to continuing its constructive dialogue with the respondent as the Plan making process proceeds towards the Deposit LDP and the input provided by the respondent to date is duly welcomed in this regard. . The Council fully recognises that this is a key trans-boundary issue and as such it will be given due consideration.

Representation(s)**Nature****1596** mr william Phillips [3566]**Comment****Summary:**

It is difficult to disagree with the Strategic Policy (SP17). It is the implementation of the Policy that is lamentable. In the Bryn & Bynea areas of Llanelli the transport infrastructure is very deficient, with over 200 homes, from the previous LDP, yet to be completed. Traffic congestion is bad and getting worse, on the M4, through Llangennech to Bryn, with traffic to and from Loughor bridge - Llanelli providing additional congestion to Station Road, Bynea and to Bryn and Llangennech. Forward Planning should not be duped by the fanciful reports from the Agents of prospective Developers.

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed for SP17. In relation to the comments with regards to highway capacity, the deposit LDP will need to be supported by robust evidence - including on the area's infrastructural capacity.

Representation(s)**Nature****27** Carmarthenshire County Council (Mr Stuart Walters) [2345]**Support****Summary:**

SP17 - Transport & Accessibility - We support the principles contained with this policy, and welcome the recognition that the county is different in terms of transport requirements in particular that the rural areas are likely to be dependent on the car and this needs to be recognised during the plan period. We also support the promotion of the county as a centre for cycling for Wales and its importance as a future economic driver.

Response / Recommendation**Support welcomed.**

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1084 Cai Parry [822]	Support
<i>Summary:</i>	
<p>Planning Policy Wales (Edition 10, p. 18) seeks to ensure that the planning system contributes to the long-term economic well-being of Wales, by making use of existing infrastructure and facilities. Moreover, paragraph 3.38 states that "an important consideration will be minimising the need to travel, reducing the reliance on the private car and increasing walking, cycling and use of public transport". Accordingly, we consider that Strategic Policy SP 17 complies with Planning Policy Wales and therefore the wording is strongly supported by BDW Homes.</p>	

Response / Recommendation

Support Welcomed.

Strategic Policy - SP18

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1650 Welsh Government (Mr Mark Newey) [13]	Comment
<i>Summary:</i>	
<p>The Deposit Plan should reference the landbank requirements set out in the Regional Technical Statement (RTS) and state how the LDP will satisfy these. We do not agree with the statement in paragraph 11.155 that "the County's landbank figures, for both hard rock and sand and gravel, are notably in excess of the minimum requirements set out in MTAN 1, and consequently there is no requirement to allocated new sites for mineral development". The RTS (endorsed 2014) states there is an under provision of 2.94mt of sand and gravel reserves within the region of Carmarthenshire, Ceredigion and Pembrokeshire (including the National Park). These authorities should work collaboratively to address the shortfall and identify specific sites.</p>	

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The Deposit LDP will set out the landbank requirements as set out in the Regional Technical Statement (RTS). The comments by the respondent in respect of para 11.155 are duly noted and will be amended as part of the Deposit LDP to reflect the requirements of the RTS. It should be noted that the Council has undertaken a 'Call for Sand and Gravel Sites' in response to this matter.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1656 Simon Chaffe [855]	Comment
<i>Summary:</i>	
<p>Strategic Policy SP18: Mineral Resources</p> <p>a) We propose that a reference be added to duration of the requirement for minimum landbanks for crushed rock and sand and gravel to be retained throughout the whole of the plan period, that is, 10 and 7 years respectively. To be explicit, at the end of the Plan Period there needs to be a minimum landbank of crushed rock of 10 years and for sand and gravel of 7 years.</p>	

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The Deposit LDP will set out the landbank requirements as set out in PPW and MTAN 1. The comments by the respondent in respect of Strategic policy SP 18 criterion a) are duly noted. Any necessary amendments to policy wording will be carried out as part of the Deposit LDP to reflect the requirements of national planning policy.

Representation(s)**Nature****1659** Simon Chaffe [855]**Comment****Summary:**

d) Buffer Zones should not be applied prescriptively by arbitrary distances but judged on a 'case by case' basis.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The comments by the respondent in respect of Strategic Policy SP 18 criterion d) are duly noted. The Deposit LDP will set out appropriate buffer zones around extant mineral sites in accordance with the requirements set out within Planning Policy Wales (PPW) Ed.10 and the MTANs.

Representation(s)**Nature****1658** Simon Chaffe [855]**Comment****Summary:**

c) Please clarify how, and at what stage in the plan making process, Safeguarding Areas would be defined. These Areas need to apply not only to the mineral resource but also the wider areas that may be affected.

Response / Recommendation

In response to the respondent's query regarding safeguarding areas, such areas will be defined as part of the preparation of the Deposit LDP, and will utilise the British Geological Survey's (BGS) Aggregates Safeguarding Map for South West Wales (which identify more specific areas than those contained within the BGS Mineral Resource Maps). The safeguarding areas will be defined on the LDP Proposals Map and the Written Statement will contain the written policy.

Representation(s)**Nature****2314** The Coal Authority (Melanie Lindsley) [4000]**Comment****Summary:**

As you will be aware the Carmarthenshire area has significant coal mining legacy. The Coal Authority provides the LPA with downloadable data in respect of Development Risk and Surface Coal Resource plans. We would expect any sites being considered for allocation within the plan to be assessed against this information. This is to ensure that any issue or potential constraints, identified in respect of the quantum of development which can be accommodated on a site is identified at as early a stage as possible.

Response / Recommendation

Comment noted.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1781 Mineral Products Association Wales (Mr Nick Horsley) [3778]	Object

Summary:

In order to provide consistency with PPW and MTAN1 and for greater clarity we suggest modifying the wording of a) by changing "hard rock" to "crushed rock". Further it would be prudent to clarify the landbank requirements by adding the following wording to point a) A minimum ten-year landbank of crushed rock and minimum seven-year landbank for sand and gravel should therefore be maintained during the entire plan period.

Change To Plan Sought:

The amended text would read:- "Ensuring supply by maintaining an adequate landbank of permitted aggregate reserves (hard crushed rock and sand and gravel) throughout the Plan period. A minimum ten-year landbank of crushed rock and minimum seven-year landbank for sand and gravel should therefore be maintained during the entire plan period".

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The Deposit LDP will set out the landbank requirements as set out in PPW, MTAN 1. The comments by the respondent in respect of Strategic policy SP 18 criterion a) are duly noted. Any necessary amendments to policy wording will be carried out as part of the Deposit LDP to reflect the requirements of national planning policy.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1780 Mineral Products Association Wales (Mr Nick Horsley) [3778]	Object

Summary:

Reference is made to mineral resources; however, the policy appears only to address aggregates. The SWRAWP annual monitoring report refers to non-aggregate mineral resources in Carmarthenshire. These should be reflected in the policy.

Change To Plan Sought:

Amend accordingly.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The comments by the respondent in respect of Strategic Policy SP 18 are duly noted. Any necessary amendments to wording will be considered as part of the preparation of the Deposit LDP, to ensure that it accords with PPW and the MTANs.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1782 Mineral Products Association Wales (Mr Nick Horsley) [3778]	Object

Summary:

It should be made clear that sterilisation of a mineral resource may be as a result of the proximity of development not just by development directly upon a resource. The policy is not clear as to how the safeguarding areas will be identified within the LDP, it is assumed by the use of mineral safeguarding maps. We would be happy to discuss the resources to be safeguarded with the Council.

Change To Plan Sought:

Amend the text to read "Safeguarding areas underlain by minerals of economic importance where they could be worked in future to ensure that such resources are not unnecessarily sterilized by other forms of development either directly or within close proximity to the safeguarded resource. Minerals safeguarding maps will be included within the LDP".

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The comments by the respondent in respect of mineral safeguarding (within Strategic Policy SP 18) are duly noted. Detailed policy matters concerning mineral safeguarding (including the respondent's suggested wording) will be addressed during preparation of the Deposit LDP, to ensure that it accords with the requirements set out within PPW and the MTANs.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1784 Mineral Products Association Wales (Mr Nick Horsley) [3778]	Object
<i>Summary:</i>	
It would be helpful to clarify how the buffer zones will be applied. Buffer zones provide areas of protection around permitted and proposed mineral workings where new development which would be sensitive to adverse impact, including residential areas, hospitals and schools, should be resisted.	
<i>Change To Plan Sought:</i>	
Amend the text to read "The use of Buffer Zones to reduce the conflict between mineral development and sensitive development. These Buffer Zones will provide areas of protection around permitted and proposed mineral workings where new development which would be sensitive to adverse impact, including residential areas, hospitals and schools, should be resisted."	

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The comments by the respondent in respect of mineral buffer zones (within Strategic Policy SP 18) are duly noted. Detailed policy matters concerning the use of buffer zones (including the respondent's suggested wording) will be addressed during preparation of the Deposit LDP, to ensure that it accords with the requirements set out within PPW and the MTANs.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
28 Carmarthenshire County Council (Mr Stuart Walters) [2345]	Support
<i>Summary:</i>	
SP18 - Mineral Resources - policy noted.	

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

<i>Representation(s)</i>	<i>Nature</i>
1710 Pembrokeshire Coast National Park Authority (Ms Martina Dunne) [2326]	Support
<i>Summary:</i>	
Support the compatibility of approach between the Plans. The terrestrial sand and gravel landbank and apportionment of provision to meet future needs is considered on a regional basis.	
The regional landbank for sand and gravel is rather limited compared with that available for hard rock. Sand and gravel production in the region are of limited capacity.	
New terrestrial production sites within the region but outside the Park are needed.	
Carmarthenshire's landbank figures for hard rock and sand and gravel are in excess of the minimum requirements set out in MTAN1, therefore there is no requirement to allocate new mineral sites.	

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Representation(s)**Nature****1657** Simon Chaffe [855]**Support****Summary:**

(b) SUPPORT

'Encouraging the efficient and appropriate use of high quality minerals and maximising the potential for the re-use and recycling of suitable minerals as an alternative to primary won aggregates;'

Response / Recommendation**Support welcomed.****Representation(s)****Nature****1020** The Coal Authority (Mr Christopher Telford) [2376]**Support****Summary:**

The Coal Authority supports the inclusion of this policy.

Response / Recommendation**Support welcome.****Paragraph 11.153****Representation(s)****Nature****1660** Simon Chaffe [855]**Comment****Summary:**

Amendment to the paragraph to read

..the County protects mineral resources and provides mineral reserves...'

There should be opportunities for extensions to existing operational quarries with limited permitted mineral reserves where landbanks are in excess of the minimum periods. There can be a reluctance on the part of MPA to grant PP that would have the effect of extending them significantly. However, granting such PP may safeguard mineral resources from sterilisation, secure their prudent use and facilitate the management and protection of existing amenity and the environment. We believe that these circumstances should be explicitly recognised in the Preferred Strategy.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The comments by the respondent in respect of Paragraph 11.153 are duly noted. The wording of policies and supporting text will be addressed during production of the Deposit LDP, to ensure that they are in accordance with national planning policy.

Representation(s)**Nature****1786** Mineral Products Association Wales (Mr Nick Horsley) [3778]**Object****Summary:**

We would suggest use of the word "reserves" rather than "resources" as reserves are resources with planning permission which can readily be worked.

Change To Plan Sought:

Amend the text to read "The LDP should ensure that the County provides mineral resources reserves to meet society's needs...."

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The comments by the respondent in respect of Strategic Policy SP 18 are duly noted. Any necessary amendments to wording will be considered as part of the preparation of the Deposit LDP, to ensure that it accords with PPW and the MTANs.

Paragraph 11.155

Representation(s)

Nature

1787 Mineral Products Association Wales (Mr Nick Horsley) [3778]

Object

Summary:

As mentioned above, reference to "hard rock" should be amended to "crushed rock" for consistency. As also referred to above the RTS is a document of influence to the plan. The RTS is currently under formal review by Welsh Government with the 2nd review anticipated for completion by Q1, 2020. This review will run in parallel to the revised Preferred Strategy for the LDP and is therefore a material consideration. It is also notable that Carmarthenshire has the third highest housing projection in adopted LDPs. Whilst housing numbers may well be amended under the revised LDP, there is a recognition that historic sales of aggregates may not be the appropriate methodology to predict future aggregate requirements, in light of growth aspirations. Low production tonnages coupled with healthy reserves create long landbanks. The SWRAWP AMR states that "care must be exercised in relying on the landbank figures for Carmarthenshire as these are based on very small annual sales from relatively small sites." Sales alone may not represent a true reflection of aggregate usage within an area. Further, the current consultation is coupled with a call for candidate Sand and Gravel Sites. The final sentence should therefore be amended.

Change To Plan Sought:

The text should be amended to read "The South Wales RTS 2014 sets out the contribution that each constituent local authority should make towards meeting the regional demand for aggregates (both hard crushed rock and sand and gravel). The LDP's second Annual Monitoring Report (AMR 2016/17) establishes that the County's landbank figures, for both hard crushed rock and sand and gravel, is notably in excess of the minimum requirements set out in MTAN1: Aggregates, and consequently there is no requirement the need to allocate new sites for minerals development will be considered in line with the requirements of the developing RTS and the current call for sites."

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The comments by the respondent in respect of Strategic Policy SP 18 are duly noted. Any necessary amendments to wording will be considered as part of the preparation of the Deposit LDP. Such amendments will ensure that it accords with PPW, the MTANs and acknowledges the authority contributions towards meeting the regional demand for aggregates set out within the RTS.

Representation(s)

Nature

1661 Simon Chaffe [855]

Object

Summary:

RTS 2014 Appx B pp27 (Carmarthenshire) states,
'To address the resulting sand & gravel shortfall, new allocations totalling at least 2.94 million tonnes will need to be identified within the LDPs of one or more of the four authorities over which the apportionment is shared.'

This RTS is currently being reviewed by Welsh Government with completion expected early next year.

The reference in the final sentence to there being no requirement to allocate new sites for mineral development is at odds with the above and the Sand & Gravel Call for Sites. This whole paragraph should therefore be redrafted.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The comments by the respondent in respect of paragraph 11.155 are duly noted. The Deposit LDP will set out the landbank requirements in accordance with the Regional Technical Statement (RTS), and any necessary amendments to wording will be made as part of the Deposit LDP.

Strategic Policy - SP19

Representation(s)

Nature

1662 Simon Chaffe [855] **Comment**

Summary:

a) We propose that this part be re-drafted as follows:

'The allocation of additional adequate appropriate land to provide, in association with existing waste management facilities*', for an integrated network of waste management facilities.'

* These to be defined in an appendix as in Appendix 6 of the LDP (adopted 2014) and, for the avoidance of doubt, to include New Lodge, Cwmgwili.

Response / Recommendation

Noted. The comments by the respondent in respect of Strategic Policy SP 19 criterion a) are duly noted. The wording of this policy and its supporting text will be addressed during production of the Deposit LDP, to ensure that they are in accordance with national planning policy.

Representation(s)

Nature

29 Carmarthenshire County Council (Mr Stuart Walters) [2345] **Support**

Summary:

Waste Management - policies noted.

Response / Recommendation

Comments noted.

Representation(s)

Nature

1711 Pembrokeshire Coast National Park Authority (Ms Martina Dunne) [2326] **Support**

Summary:

Both authorities' policies on waste management are broadly aligned. Carmarthenshire acknowledges TAN 21 and the need for collaboration between local planning authorities to progress towards an integrated and adequate network for waste management.

Response / Recommendation

Support Welcomed

Representation(s)

Nature

1663 Simon Chaffe [855] **Support**

Summary:

b) SUPPORT

'Support proposals for waste management which involve the management of waste in accordance with the waste hierarchy;'

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

Representation(s)

Nature

1664 Simon Chaffe [855]

Support

Summary:

(c) SUPPORT

'Acknowledging that certain types of waste facility may need to be located outside the development limits of settlements;'

Response / Recommendation

Support welcomed.

This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix 3: SA/SEA Initial Report – Representations Received

Organisation/Comment	Response/Action
Natural Resources Wales – Sharon Luke	
General Comments	
<p>We consider that Carmarthenshire’s landscape objective SA 9 links to a greater number of the strategic objectives that defined in Figure 3: Testing of Revised LDP Strategic Objectives against the Sustainability Objectives framework.</p>	<p>Noted. The landscape objective has been reassessed against the strategic objectives and has been linked to all relevant objectives.</p>
<p>Figure 4: Testing of Strategic Growth Options against the sustainability Objectives framework (Page 21). We consider there could be a direct link between growth options and SA9 Landscape. We anticipate that there could be effects e.g. an increased need for greenfield land and pressure on landscapes in a similar way to effects on SA2. There may be potential to mitigate these effects.</p>	<p>Agreed. The figure and supporting text has been amended to reflect impacts of Growth Options on SA2 – Biodiversity.</p>
<p>Section 4.2.1. We note the final bullet point acknowledges the potential to impact negatively on landscapes and cultural heritage.</p>	<p>The paragraph states that all growth has the potential to impact on landscape depending on the selection of sites and implementation of development (e.g. in terms of place making and design, materials used etc.). At the strategic level of detail provided by the preferred strategy is it difficult to say whether there will be negative impacts or not. However, at the deposit stage, there will be more detail on the allocated sites and their landscape context on which to make an assessment.</p>
<p>Figure 7 Testing of Revised LDP Strategic Policies against the Sustainability Objectives framework. We consider some additional strategic policies could have a negative effect on landscape e.g. SP3 and SP6, in a similar way as for biodiversity.</p>	<p>Agreed and amended to more closely reflect the potential impacts on SA2 – Biodiversity.</p>
<p>Figure 8 (page 102) Summary of Sustainability Appraisal of Preferred Strategy. We are not comfortable with the position that the preferred strategy has no negative effect on landscape.</p>	<p>Figure 8 is a summary of all previous sustainability appraisals carried out in the document. It does not conclude that there are no negative effects on Landscape, and highlights some potential issues for conflict including SP8, SP12, SP18 and SP19, as well as areas of uncertainty or areas where further information or detail may be required. This figure has now been amended to reflect changes made in other sections of the document as a result of</p>
SA/SEA Initial Report - Responses	

	NRW's comments.
Table 8 (page 106) Draft Sustainability Monitoring Framework refers only to Special Landscape Areas in relation to landscape, whereas Appendix 2 Data sources (page 117) refers to the number of developments refused in design grounds and the number approved on previously developed land. We ask for clarification as to the monitoring method used for landscape.	Noted, the additional monitoring data sources have been added to Table 8 to provide a more robust method of monitoring landscape.
Pembrokeshire Coast National Park - Martina Dunne	
Comments on Appraisal of the LDP Strategic Options and Alternatives:	
Spatial Options, appraisal against SA Objective 5. Mitigation for this is effectively now a legislative requirement. SuDS are required for new development under the Flood and Water Management Act (2010). As well as providing mitigation for flash flooding SuDS collect, filter and slowly release water back into the environment.	Agreed, with SuDS now in place, this mitigation is now a legislative requirement and this will be considered as such in the deposit plan.
Comments on Appraisal of LDP Strategic Policies:	
SP6 Employment and the Economy, assessments against SA4. Caveat with "but an increase in industry related traffic as per the commentary on air quality under SA3?"	Agreed. Will add in reference to industry related traffic.
General Comments	
On the whole a very balanced assessment, PCNPA support all of the changes to policy suggested by the SA.	Noted.
Missing update/re-issued review of plans and programmes and baseline information. The PPP currently available on the website is missing the adopted Local Development Plans for Pembrokeshire Coast National Park and Pembrokeshire County Council.	Noted. Will amend deposit plan to include missing LDPs for Pembrokeshire Coast NP and Pembrokeshire CC.
Suzy Erskine	
General Comments	

2.2.4 The 15 SA Objectives that make up the framework include: ☐ SA2 Biodiversity SA3 Air Quality SA4 Climactic Factors SA5 Water SA7 Soil ☐ SA9 Landscape ☐ SA12 Health and Well-being SA13 Education and Skills SA14 Economy SA15 Social Fabric Regarding the above: Biodiversity is not just about green tourism. If we are to be truly sustainable we could start growing a wider diversity of crops in Wales. Currently only a tiny percentage of farm-land is used for market gardens or fruit trees. We could be growing our own food here and increasing the biodiversity as a result as well as improving the resilience of our local economy and improving people's health. Please let's plant more trees for wildlife, holding water in the soil and enjoying cleaner air. Sheep have been allowed to keep the hillsides bare for so long most people believe that's how they should look. Not so! With trees on the hillsides, our villages won't be flooding, because the trees take up the water and hold on to the soil.

Noted. These are all valid comments which will be considered in the SA of the deposit plan.

This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix 4: Habitat Regulation Assessment Screening Report - Representations Received

Please Note: Text provided in red is text that has been added in response to the comments provided in this report.	
Organisation/Comment	Response/Action
Natural Resources Wales – Sharon Luke	
General Comments	
Reference is made to 2010 Regulations throughout the report this requires updating to The Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017.	Noted and amended throughout document.
Table 1 Habitats Regulation Assessment: Key Stages	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Under Purpose for Appropriate Assessment we would include the precautionary principal and that the plan will not adversely affect the integrity of the sites. 	<p>Agreed. Wording amended to read:</p> <p><u>To ensure that the plan will not adversely affect the integrity of sites.</u> Consideration of impacts on integrity of the site, either individually or in combination with other plans and projects, having regard to the site’s structure, function and conservation objectives, <u>whilst applying the precautionary principle.</u> Where adverse impacts are identified <u>or remain unknown,</u> assess mitigation options to identify impacts on the integrity of the site. This stage should involve consultation. If mitigation options do not result in avoidance of adverse effects permission can only be granted if the remaining 2 stages are followed.</p>
1.3.1. We acknowledge that the HRA for the site-specific allocations will be carried out as part of the drawing up of the Deposit LDP.	Comments noted.
1.4.1. We advise the reference to Regulation 85B (3) is incorrect. Regulation 77 covers consultation with the relevant nature conservation body.	Amended.
2.2.1. This should refer to regulation 63 (1).	Amended.
2.3. This should refer to The Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017.	Amended throughout document.
3.1.1. Potential offsite impacts are listed here but not mentioned earlier in the report.	Wording added to Table 1. Under Screening – Purpose, to describe how the screening stage must consider the potential for offsite impacts. Table now reads:

HRA Screening Report - Responses

	Process for identifying impacts of a plan or project on a European site, either individually or in combination, and consideration of whether likely effects will be significant. <u>This will include consideration of the potential for direct, indirect and cross-boundary effects.</u>
3.1.3 The West Wales Marine Candidate Special Area of Conservation (cSAC) should be included.	Amended. Figure 1 has also been amended to include the West Wales Marine cSAC. Appendix 1 has also been updated to include information and the conservation objectives of the West Wales Marine cSAC.
3.2.3. We would amend this to read ‘features of the N2K sites’. We would also advise the inclusion of ‘The Plan must not undermine the conservation objectives of the sites’.	Amended. Paragraph now reads: 3.2.3 The scanning stage identifies <u>features of the N2K sites</u> that may be affected by the plan as far beyond as necessary for sites and identifying causal connections and links between the plan proposals and the qualifying features of the sites. <u>The Plan must not undermine the conservation objectives of the sites.</u>
3.2.8 Disturbance should be included.	This paragraph simply gives examples of the types of impacts that could be caused by development and is therefore not exhaustive. Table 2. Covers disturbance in more detail.
Table 2 Scanning and site selection lists for sites that could potentially be affected by the plan	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Afon Tywi is not included under SAC’s under Section 2. 	Amended to include Afon Tywi.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Carmarthen Bay Dunes is entitled incorrectly under Section 3. 	Amended.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> West Wales Marine Candidate Site needs to be added to Section 4. 	Amended to include West Wales Marine cSAC.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> We would suggest the Afon Tywi and Carmel should be included in Section 6. 	Disagree. Neither the Management Plan nor Standard Data form for Afon Tywi or Cernydd Carmel reference recreation to be considered as a pressure or threat on the features of the SAC and therefore it is not included for consideration under this section.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> We seek clarification as to how all sites have been screened out of Section 7 that could be affected by provision of new or extended 	Agreed. This will be amended and considered further in the deposit HRA

transport or other infrastructure. These could be barriers to migratory fish, bats and otters.	report.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> We would add Elenydd-Mallaen to Section 7 sites that could be affected by increased deposition of air pollutants. This is as the diet and nesting habits of Merlin could be impacted by air pollution. 	Disagree. The management plan of Elenydd-Mallaen does not reference any sensitivity of Merlin or their prey to air quality issues in the conservation objectives or management requirements and therefore they are not included for consideration under this section.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 14 included Cwm Doethie which is not the sites full name, we would remove it from here as it does not include any mobile species. Elenydd Special Protection Area (SPA) should be added. 	Noted and amended. Cwm Doethie has been removed and Elenydd-Mallaen SPA has been added.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> We would expect the same sites (again taking Cwm Doethie out) to be noted under Section 15 as in 14. 	Noted and amended accordingly as above.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 16 – We do not agree with the conclusion that no sites require further consideration. If there is potential to disturb species as noted in Section 14 of the table then potential exists to cause mortality. We would expect the same sites to be included in both sections. 	<p>Whilst we agree that if there is potential to disturb species noted in Section 14 then there is a risk of mortality, for the purposes of this HRA, it is considered that the effects of this category will be captured effectively via Section 14 of the table. Therefore, in order to avoid duplication, sites are screened out of this section.</p> <p>The following worded has been added to Section 16 as clarification:</p> <p><u>Potential for mortality as a result of disturbance, however to avoid duplication this is addressed under Section 14.</u></p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mobile features need to be considered outside the designated site boundaries. 	Mobile features outside of designated site boundaries are considered in Section 5 – Plans that could affect mobile species.
3.2.9. Effects associated with development should include effects of contaminated land run off.	<p>The effects of contaminated land run off will be considered under Section 2 – Plans that could affect the aquatic environment.</p> <p>The following wording has been added to Section 2 to provide clarification:</p> <p>Sites upstream or downstream of the plan area in the case of river or estuary sites. <u>Effects considered include localised effects on surface/groundwater resources and quality, resulting from changes in run-off, sedimentation, erosion etc.</u></p>

Table 4, 5 and 6	
West Wales Marine Candidate SAC needs to be included.	Agreed. West Wales Candidate SAC has now been included.
Table 6 Preliminary screening of European Sites identified as vulnerable to effects on the coast.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consideration should be given to whether the title to this table should be mobile species as it includes Caeau Mynydd Mawr SAC. 	Agreed and amended.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All fish species have been screened out due to water quality although this is not clear; disturbance and barriers have not been included. 	Noted, however any impacts as a result of disturbance is considered separately under Section 14.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> We question if Elenydd-Mallaen should be included for bird assemblage? 	Agreed, amended to include Elenydd - Mallaen
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clarification is required as to why Lesser Horseshoe Bats have been screened out when we have records and known roosts in Carmarthenshire. 	Agreed, Lesser Horseshoe Bat will be screened in on a precautionary basis.
3.2.19 This paragraph may be better placed before the screening table (6) to understand why fish species have been screened out.	Agreed, screening table now placed at the end of this section.
3.2.20 Requires updating with the new conservation objectives for the SAC.	<p>We acknowledge receipt of the updated objectives as part of NRW's representation to the HRA Screening report and have updated the conservation objectives in Appendix 1 and have been amended in the text</p> <p>Paragraph now reads: The conservation objectives for Caeau Mynydd Mawr SAC were updated by NRW in 2016, to reflect more current information and understanding of the site and its features. These updated conservation objectives state that to be viable in the long term, the Marsh Fritillary metapopulation requires <i>'at least 100ha of available habitat, with adequate connectivity linked to the core SAC units'</i>. The core SAC units have a requirement to provide a minimum of 17.5ha of Available habitat towards this target, and to provide at least 6ha of good habitat within Caeau Mynydd Mawr SAC.</p>

<p>3.2.25 We agree detailed screening will be required as the species are known to be on the county border with Pembrokeshire in areas such as Cenarth.</p>	<p>Noted. This will be addressed in more detail at the detailed screening stage.</p>
<p>3.2.29 The distance from Carmarthenshire's border is given as 16km in this point whereas it states 6.9km in section 3.1.4. The addition of Lesser Horseshoe bats is required as there are records for Carmarthenshire, a roost (possibly maternity) was also found in the Llansteffan area during the last few years.</p>	<p>This has now been corrected in section 3.1.4 as the site is actually 23km outside of Carmarthenshire. Lesser Horseshoe Bats have now been screened in on a precautionary basis.</p>
<p>3.2.32 There is text missing from the end of this paragraph.</p>	<p>The 'Therefore,' to which this refers has now been deleted.</p>
<p>3.2.31- 3.2.36 European otters. Consideration should be given to breeding sites within this section.</p>	<p>Reference is made to breeding sites in this paragraph:</p> <p>3.2.31 European otters are designated features of a number of European sites considered for screening within this document, including River Tywi, River Teifi, Cleddau Rivers, Carmarthenshire Bay and Estuaries, Pembrokeshire Bat Sites and Bosherton Lakes, Pembrokeshire Marine, River Wye and River Usk SACs. Management plans for all of the aforementioned sites highlight that otters 'may be affected by developments that affect resting and breeding sites outside of SAC boundaries'.</p> <p>The text has been amended to provide further clarity:</p> <p><u>3.2.36 In light of this, detailed screening will need to be undertaken to identify any site allocations which may impact on the use of suitable areas of land used for both breeding and resting outside the SAC boundary by otters.</u></p>
<p>3.2.37 We do not agree that neither species utilise any of the waterways. Carmarthen Bay and Estuaries and the West Wales Marine Candidate SAC lie within the plan area.</p>	<p>This section has been renamed: <i>Bottlenose Dolphin, Grey Seal and Harbour Porpoise</i> so as to include the primary features of the Bristol Channel Approaches cSAC and the resulting paragraphs have been redrafted in light of NRW's comment.</p>
<p>3.2.38 Consideration for the Elenydd -Mallaen SPA is required under SPA</p>	<p>Consideration is now given to Elenydd-Mallaen Bird Assemblages under</p>

Bird Assemblages and its mobile features notably Red kite, Merlin and Peregrine. The SPA is noted in Table 7.	this section.
Table 7 Preliminary screening of European Sites identified as vulnerable to recreational effects.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The River Tywi SAC is missing from this table. We suggest there are potential pressures from increased boating/kayaking etc. 	Agreed. River Tywi is screened in based on the potential for increased disturbance to Otters
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> We consider that Cernydd Camel SAC should also be included as potential for increased pressure from increased visitor numbers in the reserves. 	Agreed. Although recreation is not listed as a threat on the Natura 2000 standard data form or the site's management plan, due to the proximity of Cernydd Carmel SAC to existing settlement limits and to the Crosshands growth area, it is screened in on a precautionary basis.
3.2.56 Refers to the Environment Agency, this should read NRW.	Amended.
3.2.59 Acronym for NRW is used in this section although NRW used before hand in the document.	Amended.
Table 9 Preliminary screening of European Sites identified as vulnerable to effects on water quality.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Carmarthen Bay Dunes SAC to be added due to slack habitat and petalwort features. 	Amended to include Carmarthen Bay Dunes SAC. Table 2 has also been amended to reflect this.
3.2.68 Consideration needs to be given to mobile species such as bats and otters for sites outside Carmarthenshire's boundary.	Agreed. Pembrokeshire Bat Sites and Bosherton Lakes SAC screened in.
Table 11 Preliminary screening of European Sites identified as vulnerable to effects of disturbance, noise and light pollution effects.	
Cwm Doethie- Mynydd Mallaen SAC has no mobile species features listed so may be able to be screened out.	Amended. Cwm Doethie – Mynydd Mallaen SAC now screened out of this section.
Elenydd Mallaen SPA to be added and screened in.	Amended to include Elenydd Mallaen. Table 2 has also been amended to reflect this.
North Pembrokeshire Woodlands may require screening back in due to Barbastelle records on the County border and possible lighting and disturbance issues.	Agreed. Screened in on a precautionary basis.
Table 12 Summary of the preliminary screening based on overall growth projection of Preferred Strategy.	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aquatic environment – Hydrological links also need to be considered. 	<p>Agreed. Generic level screening text now amended to read:</p> <p>Effects only likely where development is in close proximity to a water course that flows into/out of a site. <u>Hydrological links must also be considered.</u></p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mobile species – Requires addition of Lesser Horseshoe bats. 	Amended.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mobile species – Requires addition of terrestrial SPA (Elenydd-Mallaen) 	Amended
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development: Air pollution – We do not agree with the generic screening level; intensive agriculture and other industrial sources have a potential to impact. 	<p>Agreed. Wording of generic screening level amended to address this. Text now reads:</p> <p>Development which leads to increased traffic on roads within 200m of identified sensitive sites. <u>Consideration will also be given to any potential impacts from intensive agriculture and other industrial sources.</u></p>
Table 14 Summary of preliminary screening of draft Strategic Policies.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SP8 Infrastructure – Clarification is required as to why this has been screened out, we consider it could have potential impacts to sites and features. 	Agreed. Policy will be screened back in and will be considered further in light of specific policies and site allocations in order to determine likely significant effects. Screened in under Category I.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SP12 Rural development – Should we consider agricultural development under this? If so, it cannot be screened out. 	The Strategic Policy on Rural Development does not consider agricultural development. These matters are considered under existing national planning policy and legislation, and further detailed policies will be developed in the Deposit Plan.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SP17 Transport and Accessibility - Clarification is required as to why this has been screened out, we consider it could have potential impacts to sites and features. 	Agreed. Policy will be screened back in and will be considered further in light of specific policies and site allocations in order to determine likely significant effects. Screened in under Category I.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SP18 Mineral resources -This should not be screened out due to Cernydd Carmel SAC. 	Disagree. This policy is a safeguarding policy for mineral resources and does not facilitate the removal of mineral deposits. This policy essentially

	provides a second layer of safeguarding of the site from development and is therefore screened out as having likely significant impacts.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3.4.2 Further Strategic Policies from Table 14, such as mineral resources, should added. 	This section will be updated accordingly.
<p>Appendix 1: Conservation objectives of sites identified as within 15km buffer zone of Carmarthenshire.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The updated conservation objectives for the sites can are in the appendices to this letter. 	Conservation objectives have been amended to reflect most up to date information provided by NRW in their representation.
<p>Appendix 2 Nitrogen Deposition Data for SAC's/SPA's within Carmarthenshire and 15km buffer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Afon Tywi should be included. 	Noted. Appendix will be amended to include Afon Tywi.
<p>Appendix 3 Plans and Programmes with potential in-combination effects.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> West Wales Tourism Strategy 2008 – West Wales Marine candidate SAC to be included. Welsh Government Strategy for Tourism 2013-2020 - West Wales Marine candidate SAC and the SPA's to be included due to disturbance. A walking and Cycling Action Plan for Wales (2009-2013) – Disturbance and erosion should be included as potential issues. The Swansea Bay City Region Economic Regeneration Strategy 2013-2030 - Disturbance and erosion should be included as potential issues. Carmarthenshire Designation Management Plan 2015 – 2020 – We would advise that there is potential for increased soil erosion from increased tourism and recreation activities. Flood Risk Management Plan for Western Wales River Basin District – The River Tywi and River Teifi are not included. Swansea Local Development Plan (2010-2025) – Burry Inlet RAMSAR site. 	Noted. This Appendix will be updated for the Deposit Plan HRA to include the documents suggested.
<p>Appendix 5 Preliminary screening of draft Strategic Policies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SP18 - Mineral Resources – We consider Cernydd Carmel should be screened back in. 	Disagree. As explained in response to comments made on SP18.
Pembrokeshire Coast National Park - Martina Dunne	
General Comments	

<p>The Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017</p> <p>Para 2.3 page 7. The Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017 consolidate the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2010 with subsequent amendments.</p>	<p>Noted and amended throughout document.</p>
<p>People Over Wind</p> <p>In April 2018 the Court of Justice of the European Union handed down their judgment in the case of People Over Wind. The court ruled that it is not appropriate, at the screening stage, to take account of measures intended to avoid or reduce harmful effects on a European site. It is suggested that the HRA Screening Report should make explicit mention of the judgment and describe how the HRA is incorporating the ruling. The Habitats Regulations Assessment Handbook (DTA Publications Limited) listed on page 7 has been updated to reflect the judgment.</p>	<p>Noted. Reference to this judgement will be included in the deposit plan HRA.</p>
<p>Sites and species of European importance</p> <p>It is suggested that the Preferred Strategy should include specific policy wording in regard to sites and species of European importance, as implied in the “specific policy restriction” identified as being required for several of the screened in elements. This policy wording might be included within policy SP13, or as an additional policy on sites and species of European importance. Screened-in elements of the Preferred Strategy may then be amended to cross-refer to this policy wording, e.g. ‘subject to there being no unacceptable adverse effects on Carmarthenshire’s environment (see SP13), including sites and species of European importance (see SP13 (and / or new policy reference))’”. This would complement the approach taken in Pembrokeshire Coast National Park Local Development Plan 2 and enhance the compatibility of the plans.</p>	<p>Noted. Consideration will be given to the wording of a specific policy for inclusion in the Deposit plan.</p>
<p>Pembrokeshire Coast National Park Local Development Plan</p> <p>Page 36 and Appendix 3 – there is no mention of the Pembrokeshire Coast National Park Local Development Plan (adopted or LDP2).</p>	<p>Noted, this section will be updated to include reference to the Pembrokeshire Coast National Park LDP.</p>

<p>Typos "Bosherton" should be replaced by "Bosherston" wherever necessary. "Affects" should be replaced by "effects" where appropriate.</p>	<p>Noted and amended.</p>
--	---------------------------

Appendix 5: SA/SEA Scoping Report – Representations Received

Organisation/Comment	Response/Action
Calon Cymru Network – Patricia Dodd Racher	
General Comments	
A great deal to approve of in this scoping study, especially the determination to accord with the Well-Being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015.	Noted
In addition, explicit reference to the Environment (Wales) Act 2016 would be helpful, so that the LDP can be assessed against the minimum emissions reductions specified in the Act.	Accepted. Explicit reference to be added.
Natural Resources Wales – Sharon Luke	
General Comments	
Having reviewed your Draft Scoping Report dated July 2018 we are satisfied with your scope for the SA report. As indicated in the scoping report, you have noted that the SA is an iterative and on-going process. We agree and would add that the SA/SEA should be a live document. This is particularly important when you consider that environmental baseline data is evolving, and other plans and programmes are emerging as a result of new legislation. The SA/SEA should therefore be kept under review throughout the LDP preparation.	Noted – SA/SEA will be reviewed and updated in line with developing baseline data and emerging policy, plans and programmes.
The scope and methodologies proposed for the SA seem reasonable. The scope has identified the likely environmental characteristics effected by the LDP and recognises the existing environmental problems within the LDP area.	Noted
The SA objectives noted in Chapter 6 (SA/SEA framework) and Table 3 of Chapter 5 should provide a robust assessment of environmental impacts from the LDP strategic options.	Noted
We advise that the SA indicators and targets (table 4) seem usable although would recommend the following points are considered. SA Objective 2 Biodiversity SA/SEA Scoping Report - Responses	Accepted. Objective reworded to included reference to connectivity and

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Objective to promote resilience of ecosystems to encompass avoiding the damage or fragmentation of designated sites, habitats and protected species and to encourage connectivity. 	resilience: <i>2-1 To promote resilience of ecosystems by avoiding the damage or fragmentation of designated sites, habitats and protected species and to encourage connectivity.</i>
SA Objective 3 Air Quality <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consider the use of improve alongside reduce in objectives 3-1 and 3-2. Include cumulative impacts. 	Accepted. Objectives reworded to read: <i>3-1 To maintain and improve the levels of the UK National Air Quality pollutants</i> <i>3-2 To improve levels of ground level ozone</i>
SA Objective 5 Water <ul style="list-style-type: none"> We advise that Objective 5-5 should also include reducing the impact of flood risk. The decision-making influences could include – Will the LDP reduce/increase the risk of bathing waters reaching Blue Flag status? 	Accepted. Objective reworded to read: <i>5-5 To make space for water, and minimise and reduce flood risk</i>
SA Objective 7 Soil <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The LDP should not increase contamination we would advise this is removed. 	Accepted. Objective reworded to read: <i>7-1 To promote the regeneration of contaminated land.</i>
SA Objective 9 Landscape <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cumulative impacts should be included. Geological heritage should be included. Areas within Carmarthenshire are in view of the Gower Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty. 	Accepted. Wording of Objective issues and opportunities changed to include reference to cumulative effects, geological heritage and potential trans-boundary impacts with Gower Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty.
Appendix A: Review of relevant plans, policies and programmes	
We would advise that the following are also included.	Accepted. Will add to Appendix A.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive 91/271/EEC. • The Groundwater Directive 2006/118/EC. • The Bathing Waters Directive 2006/7/EC. • The Water Resources (Control of Pollution) (Silage, Slurry and Agriculture Fuel Oil) (Wales) ['SSAFO'] Regulations 2010. • Memorandum of understanding for protection of Carmarthen Bay and Estuaries European Marine Site. • Under PPW Technical Advice Note (TAN) 15 we advise you include Chief Planning Officers (CPOs) letter 23/8/16 CL-03-16 Climate change allowances for planning purposes. • Under PPW Technical Advice Note 5 we advise you include CPOs letter 1 March 2018 European Protected Species Licensing – notice of revised procedure. 	
<p>Appendix B: Baseline Information</p>	
<p>The baseline information to be collected appears to be thorough. Please note that NRW have duties under the Environment Act (Wales) 2016 and the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015 which will result in the preparation of further evidence. This evidence should be used in the SA/SEA, if timeframes allow.</p>	<p>Noted. Further baseline information as a result of NRW's duties will be included as and when available.</p>
<p>Chapter 2</p> <p>The River Cleddau Special Area of Conservation should be included under European sites.</p>	<p>The River Cleddau was included in the table of European Sites under paragraph 2.4.</p>
<p>Chapter 3</p> <p>Air Quality consideration should be given to cumulative impacts/effects.</p>	<p>Accepted. Baseline information will be updated to consider cumulative impacts.</p>
<p>Chapter 5</p> <p>In section 5.5 consideration to the proliferation of intensive poultry and pig should be included alongside dairy.</p>	<p>Accepted. Baseline information will be updated to consider poultry and pig farming.</p>

Section 5.6 refers to a map identifying the bathing waters which is not included.	Accepted. Map to be included.
Flood risk – Welsh Government are currently reviewing TAN 15 which should be completed with your timescales. For Section 5.13 Welsh Government have also stated that climate change is to be considered which is not currently mapped	Noted. Baseline will be updated with any new publication of TAN 15.
Other matters to consider	
Drainage infrastructure	Accepted. Section on drainage infrastructure will be included as part of the baseline information.
Memorandum of Understanding requirements for protection of the Carmarthen Bay and Estuaries European Marine Site.	
Prevention of the proliferation of private foul drainage systems by ensuring appropriate infrastructure in areas identified for growth for the protection of water (and soil) quality.	
Opportunities sustainable drainage systems can bring to ecosystems.	
Renewable Energy	Accepted. Section on renewable energy will be included as part of the baseline information.
The Brechfa Forest Strategic Search Area (SSA) G and Pontardawe SSA E.	Noted. Will consider ways to incorporate this into the Deposit SA.
Incorporating a Sustainable management of natural resources (SMNR) approach. SMNR is defined in the Environment Act as “using natural resources in a way and at a rate that maintains and enhances the resilience of ecosystems and the benefits they provide. In doing so, meeting the needs of present generations of people without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their needs, and contributing to the achievement of the well-being goals in the Well-being of Future Generations Act.	

ANNUAL MEETING OF COUNCIL

15TH MAY 2019

TO CONFIRM APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS TO COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL FOR THE 2019/20 MUNICIPAL YEAR

RECOMMENDATIONS / KEY DECISIONS REQUIRED:

To confirm the appointment of members to Regulatory, Scrutiny and Other Committees as set out within Appendix 1 of the report or reported at the meeting.

REASONS:

The Council is required to appoint members to serve on its committees.

Committee seats have been allocated to reflect as closely as possible the political composition of the Council as a whole (Minute 13 of the Council meeting of the 10th April 2019 refers).

Relevant Scrutiny Committee Consulted N/A
 Exec Board Decision Required NO
 Council Decision Required YES

Executive Board Portfolio Holder – Not Applicable

Directorate	Chief Executive's	Tel Nos.
Name of Head of Service:	Designations:	01267 224012 LRJ
Linda Rees Jones	Head of Administration & Law	01267 224026 GM
Report Author	Democratic Services Manager	E Mail Addresses:
Gaynor Morgan		Lrjones@carmarthenshire.gov.uk
		GMorgan@carmarthenshire.gov.uk

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
COUNCIL
15TH MAY 2019

**TO CONFIRM APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS TO COMMITTEES OF THE
COUNCIL FOR THE 2019/20 MUNICIPAL YEAR**

In accordance with the Constitution, the Council is required to appoint members to serve on its committees and to allocate those seats so that they reflect the overall political composition of the Council.

Appendix 1 to the report details the nominations received from the Political Groups to serve on Committees of the Council for the 2019/20 Municipal Year.

DETAILED REPORT ATTACHED ?

YES – REPORT

IMPLICATIONS

I confirm that other than those implications which have been agreed with the appropriate Directors / Heads of Service and are referred to in detail below, there are no other implications associated with this report :

Signed: Linda Rees Jones, Head of Administration & Law

Policy, Crime & Disorder and Equalities	Legal	Finance	ICT	Risk Management Issues	Staffing Implications	Physical Assets
NONE	YES	NONE	NONE	NONE	NONE	NONE

Legal

The Council is required to appoint members to serve on its committees and to allocate those seats so that they reflect the overall political composition of the Council.

The Council's constitution sets out arrangement for appointment to fill vacancies on Committees.

CONSULTATIONS

I confirm that the appropriate consultations have taken in place and the outcomes are as detailed below

Signed: Linda Rees Jones, Head of Administration & Law

1.Scrutiny Committee

Not applicable

2.Local Member(s)

Not applicable

3.Community / Town Council

Not applicable

4.Relevant Partners

Not applicable

5.Staff Side Representatives and other Organisations

Not applicable

Section 100D Local Government Act, 1972 – Access to Information List of Background Papers used in the preparation of this report:

Title of Document	File Ref No.	Locations that the papers are available for public inspection
The Local Government Act 2000 The Local Government (Wales) Measure 2011		Administration & Law Division, Chief Executive's Department

**PWYLLGOR CRAFFU CYMUNEDAU
13 AELOD**

**COMMUNITY SCRUTINY COMMITTEE
13 MEMBERS**

GRŴP PLAID CYMRU / PLAID CYMRU GROUP (6)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Ann Davies |
| 2. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Handel Davies |
| 3. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Jeanette Gilasbey |
| 4. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Betsan Jones |
| 5. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Gareth Thomas |
| 6. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Aled Vaughan Owen |

GRŴP LLAFUR / LABOUR GROUP (4)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|------------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Fozia Akhtar |
| 2. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Colin Evans |
| 3. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Rob Evans |
| 4. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Shirley Matthews |

GRŴP ANNIBYNNOL / INDEPENDENT GROUP (3)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Anthony Davies |
| 2. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Irfon Jones |
| 3. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Hugh Shepardson |

PWYLLGOR CRAFFU ADDYSG A PHLANT
14 AELOD O'R CYNGOR, 2 AELOD ANETHOLEDIG SYDD Â PHLIDLAIS A 3
RHIANT-LYWODRAETHWYR ETHOLEDIG SYDD Â PHLIDLAIS
EDUCATION AND CHILDREN SCRUTINY COMMITTEE
14 COUNCIL MEMBERS, 2 NON ELECTED VOTING MEMBERS AND 3
ELECTED VOTING PARENT GOVERNOR MEMBERS

GRŴP PLAID CYMRU / PLAID CYMRU GROUP (7)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Liam Bowen |
| 2. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Kim Broom |
| 3. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Betsan Jones |
| 4. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Jean Lewis |
| 5. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Darren Price |
| 6. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Emlyn Schiavone |
| 7. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Dorian Williams |

GRŴP LLAFUR / LABOUR GROUP (3)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|-------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Dot Jones |
| 2. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Gary Jones |
| 3. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Bill Thomas |

GRŴP ANNIBYNNOL / INDEPENDENT GROUP (2)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|------------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Ieuan Wyn Davies |
| 2. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Edward Thomas |

GRŴP ANNIBYNNOL NEWYDD/NEW INDEPENDENT GROUP (1)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|---------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Shahana Najmi |
|----|-----------------------|---------------|

HEB GYSYLLTIAD PLEIDIOL/UNAFFILIATED (1)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|--------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | John Jenkins |
|----|-----------------------|--------------|

Aelodau Anetholedig sydd â phleidlais (2) / Non Elected Voting Members (2)

- | | | |
|----|--------------------------|---|
| 1. | Mrs V. Kenny | Yr Eglwys Gatholig Rufeinig/Roman Catholic Church |
| 2. | Y Parch/Rev. D. Richards | Yr Eglwys yng Nghymru/Church in Wales |

Rhiant Lywodraethwyr Etholedig sydd â Phleidlais (3) / Elected Voting Parent Governor Members (3) (Yn dod i ben/Term ends 31/03/2020)

- | | | |
|----|------------------------|--|
| 1. | Melanie Jones | Ardal/Area - 1 Dinefwr |
| 2. | Georgina Cornock-Evans | Ardal/Area 2 – Caerfyrddin/Carmarthen |
| 3. | James Davies | Ardal/Area 3 - Llanelli |

<p>PWYLLGOR CRAFFU DIOGELU'R CYHOEDD A'R AMGYLCHEDD 14 AELOD ENVIRONMENTAL AND PUBLIC PROTECTION SCRUTINY COMMITTEE 14 MEMBERS</p>

GRŴP PLAID CYMRU / PLAID CYMRU GROUP (8)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Mansel Charles |
| 2. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Karen Davies |
| 3. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Jeanette Gilasbey |
| 4. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Dorian Phillips |
| 5. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Susan Phillips |
| 6. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Alan Speake |
| 7. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Dai Thomas |
| 8. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Aled Vaughan Owen |

GRŴP LLAFUR / LABOUR GROUP (3)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|---------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Penny Edwards |
| 2. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Tina Higgins |
| 3. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | John James |

GRŴP ANNIBYNNOL / INDEPENDENT GROUP (2)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|---------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Arwel Davies |
| 2. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Joseph Davies |

GRŴP ANNIBYNNOL NEWYDD/NEW INDEPENDENT GROUP (1)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|-------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Eryl Morgan |
|----|-----------------------|-------------|

**PWYLLGOR CRAFFU POLISI AC ADNODDAU
13 AELOD**

**POLICY AND RESOURCES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE
13 MEMBERS**

GRŴP PLAID CYMRU / PLAID CYMRU GROUP (6)

1. Cyngorydd/Councillor Kim Broom
2. Cyngorydd/Councillor Handel Davies
3. Cyngorydd/Councillor Ken Howell
4. Cyngorydd/Councillor Gareth John
5. Cyngorydd/Councillor Carys Jones
6. Cyngorydd/Councillor Elwyn Williams

GRŴP LLAFUR / LABOUR GROUP (3)

1. Cyngorydd/Councillor Deryk Cundy
2. Cyngorydd/Councillor Kevin Madge
3. Cyngorydd/Councillor John Prosser

GRŴP ANNIBYNNOL / INDEPENDENT GROUP (3)

1. Cyngorydd/Councillor Sue Allen
2. Cyngorydd/Councillor Arwel Davies
3. Cyngorydd/Councillor Giles Morgan

GRŴP ANNIBYNNOL NEWYDD/NEW INDEPENDENT GROUP (1)

1. Cyngorydd/Councillor Jeff Edmunds

**PWYLLGOR CRAFFU GOFAL CYMDEITHASOL AC IECHYD
14 AELOD**

**SOCIAL CARE AND HEALTH SCRUTINY COMMITTEE
14 MEMBERS**

GRŴP PLAID CYMRU / PLAID CYMRU GROUP (7)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Kim Broom |
| 2. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Karen Davies |
| 3. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Tyssul Evans |
| 4. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Jean Lewis |
| 5. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Emlyn Schiavone |
| 6. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Gwyneth Thomas |
| 7. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Dorian Williams |

GRŴP LLAFUR / LABOUR GROUP (4)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Rob Evans |
| 2. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Amanda Fox |
| 3. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Gary Jones |
| 4. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Ken Lloyd |

GRŴP ANNIBYNNOL / INDEPENDENT GROUP (2)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|--------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Sue Allen |
| 2. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Ieuan Davies |

GRŴP ANNIBYNNOL NEWYDD/NEW INDEPENDENT GROUP (1)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Louvain Roberts |
|----|-----------------------|-----------------|

**PWYLLGOR APELAU
6 AELOD**

**APPEALS COMMITTEE
6 MEMBERS**

GRŴP PLAID CYMRU / PLAID CYMRU GROUP (3)

1. Cyngorydd/Councillor Kim Broom
2. Cyngorydd/Councillor Ken Howell
3. Cyngorydd/Councillor Dorian Williams

GRŴP LLAFUR / LABOUR GROUP (1)

1. Cyngorydd/Councillor Colin Evans

GRŴP ANNIBYNNOL / INDEPENDENT GROUP (1)

1. Cyngorydd/Councillor Sue Allen

GRŴP ANNIBYNNOL NEWYDD/NEW INDEPENDENT GROUP (1)

1. Cyngorydd/Councillor Eryl Morgan

NI CHANIATEIR EILYDDION MEWN CYFARFODYDD O'R PWYLLGOR YMA

NO SUBSTITUTES ARE ALLOWED AT MEETINGS OF THIS COMMITTEE

PWYLLGOR PENODI A - CYFARWYDDWYR
16 AELOD
APPOINTMENTS COMMITTEE A – DIRECTORS
16 MEMBERS

GRŴP PLAID CYMRU / PLAID CYMRU GROUP (8)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Glynog Davies |
| 2. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Emlyn Dole |
| 3. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Hazel Evans |
| 4. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Tyssul Evans |
| 5. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Peter Hughes Griffiths |
| 6. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | David Jenkins |
| 7. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Alun Lenny |
| 8. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Eirwyn Williams |

GRŴP LLAFUR / LABOUR GROUP (5)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|-------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Deryk Cundy |
| 2. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Suzy Curry |
| 3. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Amanda Fox |
| 4. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Rob James |
| 5. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Kevin Madge |

GRŴP ANNIBYNNOL / INDEPENDENT GROUP (3)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|---------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Philip Hughes |
| 2. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Mair Stephens |
| 3. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Edward Thomas |

*Mae rhaid i Bwyllgorau Penodi cynnwys mwyafrif o Aelodau anweithredol /Appointments Committees must comprise a majority of non-executive Board Members.

TREFNIADAU LLUNIO RHESTR-FER

	Llunio Rhestr-fer	Penodiad gan
Y Prif Weithredwr a Phennaeth y Gwasanaethau Cyflogedig	Pwyllgor Penodi "A"	Y Cyngor, ar ôl derbyn argymhellion Pwyllgor Penodi "A"
Cyfarwyddwr(wyr)	Wyth Aelod o Bwyllgor Penodi "A" yn eu tro ar sail cydbwysedd gwleidyddol y Cyngor ac sydd wedi'u dewis yn ôl rota yn nhrefn yr wyddor (gan gynnwys hefyd yr Aelod o'r Bwrdd Gweithredol sy'n gyfrifol am y maes gwasanaeth y mae'r swydd yn rhan ohono)	Pwyllgor Penodi "A"

SHORTLISTING ARRANGEMENTS

	Shortlisting	Appointment by
Chief Executive & Head of Paid Service	Appointments Committee "A"	Council on the recommendation of Appointment Committee "A"
Director(s)	Eight Members of Appointment Committee "A" reflecting the political balance of the Council and chosen on rota via alphabetical order (to also include the Executive Board Member within the service area the post is located)	Appointments Committee "A"

**PWYLLGOR PENODI B - PENNAETHIAID GWASANAETH
10 AELOD**

**APPOINTMENTS COMMITTEE B – HEADS OF SERVICE
10 MEMBERS**

GRŴP PLAID CYMRU / PLAID CYMRU GROUP (5)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|----------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Cefin Campbell |
| 2. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Mansel Charles |
| 3. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Emlyn Dole [|
| 4. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Linda Evans |
| 5. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Tyssul Evans |

GRŴP LLAFUR / LABOUR GROUP (2)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|--------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Rob James |
| 2. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | John Prosser |

GRŴP ANNIBYNNOL / INDEPENDENT GROUP (2)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|---------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Joseph Davies |
| 2. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Mair Stephens |

GRŴP ANNIBYNNOL NEWYDD/NEW INDEPENDENT GROUP (1)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|---------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Sharen Davies |
|----|-----------------------|---------------|

*Mae rhaid i Bwyllgorau Penodi cynnwys mwyafrif o Aelodau anweithredol /Appointments Committees must comprise a majority of non-executive Board Members.

TREFNIADAU LLUNIO RHESTR-FER

Llunio Rhestr-fer	Penodiad gan
Y Cyfarwyddwr perthnasol ar gyfer y gwasanaeth o dan sylw, gan ymgynghori ag Aelod(au) perthnasol y Bwrdd Gweithredol/Cadeirydd y Pwyllgor Craffu	Pwyllgor Penodi "B"

SHORTLISTING ARRANGEMENTS

Shortlisting	Appointment by
Relevant Director for the service concerned in consultation with the relevant Executive Board Member(s)/Chair of Scrutiny Committee	Appointment Committee "B"

**PWYLLGOR ARCHWILIO
8 AELOD O'R CYNGOR A 1 AELOD ALLANOL A PHLEIDLAIS**

**AUDIT COMMITTEE
8 MEMBERS PLUS ONE EXTERNAL MEMBER WITH
VOTING RIGHTS**

GRŴP PLAID CYMRU / PLAID CYMRU GROUP (4)

1. Cynghorydd/Councillor Kim Broom
2. Cynghorydd/Councillor Gareth John
3. Cynghorydd/Councillor Emlyn Schiavone
4. Cynghorydd/Councillor Elwyn Williams

GRŴP LLAFUR / LABOUR GROUP (2)

1. Cynghorydd/Councillor Tina Higgins
2. Cynghorydd/Councillor Bill Thomas

GRŴP ANNIBYNNOL / INDEPENDENT GROUP (1)

1. Cynghorydd/Councillor Giles Morgan

GRŴP ANNIBYNNOL NEWYDD/NEW INDEPENDENT GROUP (1)

1. Cynghorydd/Councillor Louvain Roberts

AELOD ALLANOL A PHLEIDLAIS / EXTERNAL VOTING MEMBER

(Cyfnod y penodiad/period of appointment 01/07/2016 – 30/06/2019)

1. Mrs Julie James

**PWYLLGOR GWASANAETHAU DEMOCRATAIDD
5 AELOD**

**DEMOCRATIC SERVICES COMMITTEE
5 MEMBERS**

GRŴP PLAID CYMRU / PLAID CYMRU GROUP (2)

1. Cyngorydd/Councillor Tyssul Evans
2. Cyngorydd/Councillor Dai Thomas

GRŴP LLAFUR / LABOUR GROUP (2)

1. Cyngorydd/Councillor Dot Jones
2. Cyngorydd/Councillor Suzy Curry

GRŴP ANNIBYNNOL / INDEPENDENT GROUP (1)

1. Cyngorydd/Councillor Jim Jones

**PWYLLGOR CRONFA BENSIWN DYFED
3 AELOD**

**DYFED PENSION FUND COMMITTEE
3 MEMBERS**

GRŴP PLAID CYMRU / PLAID CYMRU GROUP (1)

1. Cynghorydd/Councillor Elwyn Williams

GRŴP LLAFUR /LABOUR GROUP (1)

1. Cynghorydd/Councillor Rob Evans

GRŴP ANNIBYNNOL / INDEPENDENT GROUP (1)

1. Cynghorydd/Councillor Jim Jones

DIRPRWY ENWEBEDIG/NOMINATED SUBSTITUTE (1)

Cyng/Cllr Dai Thomas

**PANEL ADOLYGU TAI
8 AELOD**

**HOUSING REVIEW PANEL
8 MEMBERS**

GRŴP PLAID CYMRU / PLAID CYMRU GROUP (4)

1. Cynghorydd/Councillor Jean Lewis
2. Cynghorydd/Councillor Susan Phillips
3. Cynghorydd/Councillor Alan Speake
4. Cynghorydd/Councillor Gareth Thomas

GRŴP LLAFUR / LABOUR GROUP (1)

1. Cynghorydd/Councillor Andre McPherson

GRŴP ANNIBYNNOL / INDEPENDENT GROUP (1)

1. Cynghorydd/Councillor Ieuan Davies

GRŴP ANNIBYNNOL NEWYDD/NEW INDEPENDENT GROUP (1)

1. Cynghorydd/Councillor Louvain Roberts

HEB GYSYLLTIAD PLEIDIOL/UNAFFILIATED (1)

1. Cynghorydd/Councillor John Jenkins

DIRPRWYON ENWEBEDIG/NOMINATED SUBSTITUTES

GRŴP PLAID CYMRU / PLAID CYMRU GROUP (1)

1. Cynghorydd/Councillor Alun Lenny

GRŴP LLAFUR / LABOUR CYMRU GROUP (1)

1. Cynghorydd/Councillor John James

GRŴP ANNIBYNNOL / INDEPENDENT GROUP (1)

1. Cynghorydd/Councillor Irfon Jones

**PWYLLGOR TRWYDDEDU
14 AELOD**

**LICENSING COMMITTEE
14 MEMBERS**

GRŴP PLAID CYMRU / PLAID CYMRU GROUP (7)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Mansel Charles |
| 2. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Ann Davies |
| 3. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Tyssul Evans |
| 4. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Ken Howell |
| 5. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Susan Phillips |
| 6. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Eirwyn Williams |
| 7. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Elwyn Williams |

GRŴP LLAFUR / LABOUR GROUP (4)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Fozia Akhtar |
| 2. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Penny Edwards |
| 3. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Amanda Fox |
| 4. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Andre McPherson |

GRŴP ANNIBYNNOL / INDEPENDENT GROUP (3)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|---------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Irfon Jones |
| 2. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Jim Jones |
| 3. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Edward Thomas |

NI CHANIATEIR EILYDDION MEWN CYFARFODYDD O'R PWYLLGOR YMA

NO SUBSTITUTES ARE ALLOWED AT MEETINGS OF THIS COMMITTEE

Bydd aelodaeth yr Is-bwyllgorau Trwyddedu yn cael eu gadarnhau gan y Pwyllgor Trwyddedu yn ei gyfarfod cyntaf yn dilyn y Cyfarfod Blynnyddol

Membership of the Licensing Sub-Committees will be confirmed by the Licensing Committee at its first meeting following the Annual Meeting

**PWYLLGOR PENODI AELODAU
7 AELOD**

**MEMBER APPOINTMENTS COMMITTEE
7 MEMBERS**

GRŴP PLAID CYMRU / PLAID CYMRU GROUP (4)

1. Cynghorydd/Councillor Mansel Charles
2. Cynghorydd/Councillor Tyssul Evans
3. Cynghorydd/Councillor Jeanette Gilasbey
4. Cynghorydd/Councillor Alan Speake

GRŴP LLAFUR / LABOUR GROUP (1)

1. Cynghorydd/Councillor Suzy Curry

GRŴP ANNIBYNNOL / INDEPENDENT GROUP (1)

1. Cynghorydd/Councillor Anthony Davies

GRŴP ANNIBYNNOL NEWYDD/NEW INDEPENDENT GROUP (1)

1. Cynghorydd/Councillor Jeff Edmunds

PWYLLGOR CYNLLUNIO - 20 AELOD

PLANNING COMMITTEE - 20 MEMBERS

GRŴP PLAID CYMRU / PLAID CYMRU GROUP (10)

- | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Mansel Charles |
| 2. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Tyssul Evans |
| 3. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Jeanette Gilasbey |
| 4. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Ken Howell |
| 5. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Carys Jones |
| 6. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Alun Lenny |
| 7. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Jean Lewis |
| 8. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Dorian Phillips |
| 9. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Gareth Thomas |
| 10. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Eirwyn Williams |

GRŴP LLAFUR / LABOUR GROUP (4)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|---------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Penny Edwards |
| 2. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | John James |
| 3. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Dot Jones |
| 4. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Kevin Madge |

GRŴP ANNIBYNNOL / INDEPENDENT GROUP (4)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|------------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Sue Allen |
| 2. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Ieuan Wyn Davies |
| 3. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Joseph Davies |
| 4. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Irfon Jones |

GRŴP ANNIBYNNOL NEWYDD/ NEW INDEPENDENT GROUP (2)

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|------------------|
| 1. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Lle Gwag/Vacancy |
| 2. | Cynghorydd/Councillor | Lle Gwag/Vacancy |

NI CHANIATEIR EILYDDION MEWN CYFARFODYDD O'R PWYLLGOR YMA

NO SUBSTITUTES ARE ALLOWED AT MEETINGS OF THIS COMMITTEE

Lle mae gan wardiau fwy nag un aelod etholedig, dim ond un aelod gall eistedd ar y Pwyllgor Cynllunio

Where wards have more than one elected member, only one member may sit on the Planning Committee

**PWYLLGOR SAFONAU
9 AELOD**

**STANDARDS COMMITTEE
9 MEMBERS**

AELODAU ANNIBYNNOL / INDEPENDENT MEMBERS(5)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1 Mrs Mary Dodd
<i>IS-GADEIRYDD/VICE-CHAIR</i> | <i>(Cyfnod y Penodiad/Period of Appointment
15/04/15 – 14/04/21)</i> |
| 2 Mrs Daphne Evans | <i>(Cyfnod y Penodiad/Period of Appointment
13/12/17 – 12/12/23)</i> |
| 3 Mrs Julie James | <i>(Cyfnod y Penodiad/Period of Appointment
13/12/17 – 12/12/23)</i> |
| 4 Mr M. Andre Morgan
<i>CADEIRYDD / CHAIR</i> | <i>(Cyfnod y Penodiad/Period of Appointment
06/12/11 – 04/12/21)</i> |
| 5 Mr Alun Williams | <i>(Cyfnod y Penodiad/Period of Appointment
06/12/11 – 04/12/21)</i> |

Aelod Cymunedol y Pwyllgor / Community Committee Member (1)

(Cyfnod y Penodiad – tan etholiad Llywodraeth Leol Mai 2022

Period of Appointment – until the Local Government Elections in May 2022)

- | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1 Cynghorydd/Councillor | Philip Rogers |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|

Aelodau Etholedig y Cyngor Sir / Elected Members of the County Council (3)

- | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 Cynghorydd/Councillor | Jeanette Gilasbey |
| 2 Cynghorydd/Councillor | Rob James |
| 3 Cynghorydd/Councillor | Gareth Thomas |

CYFARFOD BLYNYDDOL Y CYNGOR / ANNUAL MEETING OF COUNCIL –

15TH MAY 2019

ENWEBIADAU A DERBYNIWYD AR GYFER CADEIRYDDION AC IS-GADEIRYDDION PWYLLGORAU A PHANELAU'R CYNGOR 2019- 20

NOMINATIONS RECEIVED FOR CHAIRS AND VICE-CHAIRS OF COMMITTEES/PANELS 2019- 20

<u>PWYLLGORAU CRAFFU / SCRUTINY COMMITTEES:</u>	CADEIRYDD CHAIR	IS-GADEIRYDD VICE-CHAIR
CYMUNEDAU <i>COMMUNITY</i>	To be appointed by the Committee*	Gareth Thomas
ADDYSG A PHLANT <i>EDUCATION AND CHILDREN</i>	Darren Price	Edward Thomas
DIOGELU'R CYHOEDD A'R AMGYLCHEDD <i>ENVIRONMENTAL AND PUBLIC PROTECTION</i>	John James	Aled Vaughan Owen
POLISI AC ADNODDAU <i>POLICY & RESOURCES</i>	Giles Morgan	Gareth John
GOFAL CYMDEITHASOL AC IECHYD <i>SOCIAL CARE AND HEALTH</i>	Gwyneth Thomas	Ieuan Davies

<u>PWYLLGORAU ERAILL /</u> <u>OTHER COMMITTEES</u>	CADEIRYDD CHAIR	IS-GADEIRYDD VICE-CHAIR
PWYLLGOR APELAU <i>APPEALS COMMITTEE</i>	Ken Howell	Sue Allen
PWYLLGOR PENODI "A" – CYFARWYDDWYR <i>APPOINTMENTS COMMITTEE A – DIRECTORS</i>	Emlyn Dole	Mair Stephens
PWYLLGOR PENODI "B"- PENNAETH GWASANAETH <i>APPOINTMENTS COMMITTEE B – HEADS OF SERVICE</i>	Mair Stephens	Emlyn Dole
PWYLLGOR GWASANAETHAU DEMOCRATAIDD <i>DEMOCRATIC SERVICES COMMITTEE</i>	Suzy Curry	Tyssul Evans
PWYLLGOR CRONFA BENSIWN DYFED <i>DYFED PENSION FUND COMMITTEE</i>	Elwyn Williams	Ddim yn eisiau Not required
PWYLLGOR TRWYDDEDU <i>LICENSING COMMITTEE</i>	Edward Thomas	Elwyn Williams
PWYLLGOR PENODI AELODAU <i>MEMBER APPOINTMENTS COMMITTEE</i>	Alan Speake	Anthony Davies
PWYLLGOR CYNLLUNIO <i>PLANNING COMMITTEE</i>	Alun Lenny	Irfon Jones
PANEL ADFYWIO TAI <i>HOUSING REVIEW PANEL</i>	Gareth Thomas	Ieuan Davies

SYLWER:

- 1) Bydd yr aelodau o'r Pwyllgor Craffu Cymunedau, yn eu cyfarfod cyntaf yn dilyn Cyfarfod Blynyddol y Cyngor, yn ethol y Cadeirydd am Flwyddyn y Cyngor 2019/20
- 2) Bydd yr aelodau o'r Pwyllgor Archwilio, yn eu cyfarfod cyntaf yn dilyn Cyfarfod Blynyddol y Cyngor, yn ethol y Cadeirydd a'r Is-gadeirydd am Flwyddyn y Cyngor 2019/20

NOTE:

- 1) Members of the Community Scrutiny Committee will, at their first meeting, following the Annual Meeting of Council, elect their Chair for the 2019/20 municipal year.
- 1) Members of the Audit committee will, at their first meeting, following the Annual Meeting of Council, elect their Chair and Vice-Chair for the 2019/20 municipal year.

3) Bydd yr aelodau o'r Pwyllgor Trwyddedu, yn eu cyfarfod cyntaf yn dilyn Cyfarfod Blynyddol y Cyngor, yn ethol Cadeiryddion y 3 Is-Bwyllgor Trwyddedu am Flwyddyn y Cyngor 2019/20.

2) Members of the Licensing Committee will at their first meeting, following the Annual Meeting of Council, elect the Chairs for the 2 Licensing Sub Committees for the 2019/20 municipal year.

This page is intentionally left blank

ANNUAL MEETING OF THE COUNCIL 15TH MAY 2019

COUNCIL CONSTITUTION

To update the Constitution to reflect amendments by the Constitutional Review Working Group and the requirement to annually review the Councillors' and Co-opted Members' Salaries and Allowance Scheme.

Recommendations/key decisions required:-

1. To adopt the Councillors' and Co-opted Members' Salaries and Allowances Scheme for 2019/20 as detailed within the report.
2. To approve any necessary membership changes to the Constitution arising from decisions made earlier in the meeting.
3. To amend Part 3.1 Table 2 Local Choice functions - Function 23 – Licensing functions in accordance with the revised Licensing Policy approved by Council on the 12th December 2018.
4. That the Monitoring Officer be authorised to make any minor amendments, correct typographical or drafting errors and ensure all cross-references within the Constitution are correct and that these be reported to the Constitutional Review Working Group as and when necessary.
5. That subject to recommendations 1 – 4 above, the Council Constitution be adopted for 2019/20.

Reasons:

Under Article 14 of the Constitution the Monitoring Officer has a duty to monitor and review the operation of the Constitution to ensure that the aims and principles contained therein are given full effect and to formulate recommendations for changes. Changes to the Constitution will only be approved by the full Council.

Relevant scrutiny committee to be consulted NO

Exec Board Decision Required NO

Council Decision Required YES

EXECUTIVE BOARD MEMBER PORTFOLIO HOLDER:- Leader of the Council

Directorate Chief Executive's

Designations:

Tel Nos.01267 224010

Name of Head of Service:

Head of Administration &
Law

LRJones@carmarthenshire.gov.
uk

Linda Rees Jones

Head of Democratic
Services

Tel Nos.01267 224026

Report Author:

Gaynor Morgan

GMorgan@carmarthenshire.gov
.uk

COUNTY COUNCIL ANNUAL MEETING 15th MAY 2019

COUNCIL CONSTITUTION

Council is required to review its Constitution on an annual basis, and has established the Constitutional Review Working Group to present recommendations for constitutional change.

There have been no legislative changes during 2018/19 which require changes to be made to the Council's Constitution however, the Council will need to amend Part 6.1 of the Constitution to reflect the IRPW prescribed amounts to be paid to Councillors for 2019/20 and to consider any recommendations made by the Constitutional Review Working Group.

Councillors' and Co-opted Members' Salaries and Allowances Scheme (Part 6.1)

Constitutionally, responsibility for adopting a Scheme of Members' Allowances rests with the Council but the Independent Remuneration Panel for Wales (IRPW) now prescribes the amounts to be paid with a view to providing a consistent national framework for councillor remuneration. Council considered the IRPW determinations for 2019/20 at its meeting on the 10th April 2019.

The IRPW has issued a mandatory pro-forma for all local authorities for 2019 therefore the format of the allowances scheme differs from previous years. The Authority has also removed the requirement for Democratic Services to annually check members' car insurance certificates and driving licences. Members will, as at present, be required to confirm both documents are valid and appropriate as part of their monthly claim forms.

Constitutional Review Working Group Recommendation – Licensing Functions.

The Constitutional Review Working Group at its meeting held on the 8th May 2019, considered a report on an amendment to Licensing functions in accordance with the revised Licensing Policy approved by Council on the 12th December 2018, and proposed amendments to Part 3.1 Table 2 Local Choice functions are included within this report.

Other than the issues raised, no other amendments are being put forward.

DETAILED REPORT ATTACHED ?

Appendix 1 – Part 3.1 Table 2

Appendix 2 – Part 6.1 Councillors' & co-opted member's scheme of allowances (including Member Job profiles)

IMPLICATIONS

I confirm that other than those implications which have been agreed with the appropriate Directors / Heads of Service and are referred to in detail below, there are no other implications associated with this report :

Signed: **Linda Rees Jones** Head of Administration & Law

Policy, Crime & Disorder and Equalities	Legal	Finance	ICT	Risk Management Issues	Staffing Implications	Physical Assets
YES	YES	NONE	NONE	NONE	NONE	NONE

1. Policy, Crime & Disorder and Equalities

Adoption and any amendment to the Constitution is a matter for Full Council

2. Legal

The Council is required to comply with the Local Government Act 2000 and in the drafting and subsequent operation of the Constitution.

CONSULTATIONS

I confirm that the appropriate consultations have taken in place and the outcomes are as detailed below

Signed Linda Rees Jones Head of Administration & Law

1. Scrutiny Committee

N/A

2. Local Member(s)

N/A

3. Community / Town Council

N/A

4. Relevant Partners

N/A

5. Staff Side Representatives and other Organisations

N/A

Section 100D Local Government Act, 1972 – Access to Information

List of Background Papers used in the preparation of this report:

Title of Document	File Ref No.	Locations that the papers are available for public inspection
Carmarthenshire Council Constitution		http://www.carmarthenshire.gov.wales/home/council-democracy/the-council/councils-constitution/
Local Government Act 2000		http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2000/22/pdfs/ukpga_20000022_en.pdf
Independent Remuneration Panel for Wales Report – February 2018		http://gov.wales/docs/dsjlg/publications/localgov/180226-annual-report-2018-en.pdf

This page is intentionally left blank

PART 3

3.1 RESPONSIBILITY FOR FUNCTIONS

TABLE 2 - LOCAL CHOICE FUNCTIONS

Function	Decision making body	Delegated to
1. Any function under a local Act other than a function specified or referred to in Table 1 above	The Council	The Chief Executive or any relevant Director or Head of Service
2. The determination of an appeal against any decision made by or on behalf of the authority. (a) any matter set out in table 3 (b) any other matter	The Council The Executive Board	Appeals Committee The Chief Executive or any relevant Director or Head of Service
3. Functions in relation to the revision of decisions made in connection with claims for housing benefit or council tax benefit and for appeals against such decisions under section 68 of and schedule 7 to the Child Support , Pensions and Social Security Act 2000	The Council	The Chief Executive or any relevant Director or Head of Service
4. The making of arrangements in relation to appeals against the exclusion of pupils in maintained schools under Section 52 of the Education Act 2002	The Council	The Chief Executive or any relevant Director or Head of Service (Note:- this includes the appointment of an independent education appeals panel)
5. The making of arrangements pursuant to section 94(1), (1A) and (4) of, and Schedule 24 to, the School Standards and Framework Act 1998 (admission appeals).	The Council	The Chief Executive or any relevant Director or Head of Service (Note:- this includes the appointment of an independent education appeals panel)

Function	Decision making body	Delegated to
6. The making of arrangements pursuant to section 95(2) of the School Standards and Framework Act 1998 (children to whom section 87 applies: Appeals by governing bodies).	The Council	The Chief Executive or any relevant Director or Head of Service (Note:- this includes the appointment of an independent education appeals panel)
7. The making of arrangements under section 20 (questions on police matters at council meetings) of the Police Act 1996 for enabling questions to be put on the discharge of the functions of a police authority.	The Council	
8. The making of appointments under paragraphs 2 to 4 (appointment of members by relevant councils) of Schedule 2 (police authorities established under section 3) to the Police Act 1996.	The Council	
9. The conducting of best value reviews in accordance with the provisions of any order for the time being having effect under section 5 (best value reviews) of the Local Government Act 1999.	The Executive Board and the relevant Scrutiny Committee.	The Chief Executive or any relevant Director or Head of Service, after consultation with the Leader or the appropriate Executive Board Member(s)
10. Any function relating to contaminated land.	The Council	The Chief Executive or any relevant Director or Head of Service
11. The discharge of any function relating to the control of pollution or the management of air quality	The Council	The Chief Executive or any relevant Director or Head of Service
12. The service of an abatement notice in respect of a statutory nuisance	The Council	The Chief Executive or any relevant Director or Head of Service
13. The passing of a resolution that Schedule 2 to the Noise and Statutory Nuisance Act 1993 should apply in the authority's area.	The Council	The Chief Executive or any relevant Director or Head of Service

Function	Decision making body	Delegated to
14. The inspection of the authority's area to detect any statutory nuisance.	The Council	The Chief Executive or any relevant Director or Head of Service
15. The investigation of any complaint as to the existence of a statutory nuisance.	The Council	The Chief Executive or any relevant Director or Head of Service
16. The obtaining of information under section 330 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 as to interests in land	The Council	The Chief Executive or any relevant Director or Head of Service
17. The obtaining of particulars of persons interested in land under section 16 of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976.	The Council	The Chief Executive or any relevant Director or Head of Service
18. The making of agreements for the execution of highways works.	The Council	The Chief Executive or any relevant Director or Head of Service
19. The appointment of any individual:- (a) to any office other than an office in which he is employed by the authority; (b) to any body other than:- (i) the authority; (ii) a joint committee of two or more authorities; or (c) to any committee or sub-committee of such a body, and the revocation of any such appointment.	The Council	Member Appointments Committee Where representation on an outside body requires the views of the Council to be represented as part of its decision making processes and its functions fall within those allocated to the Executive Board then the Executive Board will make the appointment.
20. Power to make payments or provide other benefits in cases of maladministration etc.	The Council	The Chief Executive or any relevant Director or Head of Service
21. The discharge of any function by an authority acting as a harbour authority.	The Council	The Chief Executive or any relevant Director or Head of Service

Function	Decision making body	Delegated to
<p>22. Functions in respect of the calculation of council tax base in accordance with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) The determination of an item under section 33 (1) and 44(1) of the Local Government Finance Act 1992 (b) The determination of an amount for an item under sections 34 (3), 45 (3), 48 (3) and 48 (4) of the Local Government Finance Act 1992 (c) The determination of an amount required for determining an amount for the item mentioned paragraph (a) or (b) above 	Executive Board	
<p>23. Licensing functions in accordance with Part 2 of the Licensing Act 2003 except section 6</p>	The Council	<p>1. Any application;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) for personal licence (b) to vary designated premises supervisor (c) for transfer of premises licence (d) for interim authorities (e) by community premises to remove the mandatory condition requiring a designated premises supervisor:- <p>If police objection then Licensing Sub-committee. Otherwise the Chief Executive or any relevant Director or Head of service.</p>

Function	Decision making body	Delegated to
<p>23.continued Licensing functions in accordance with Part 2 of the Licensing Act 2003 except section 6</p>	<p>The Council</p>	<p>2. In cases involving;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) application for personal licence with unspent convictions (b) application to review premises licence/club premises certificate (b) decision to object when the Council is a consultee and not the relevant authority considering the application <p>(c) determination of a Police objection to a temporary event notice:-</p> <p>Licensing sub-Committee.</p> <p>3 Any application;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) for premises licence/club premises certificate (b) for provisional statement (c) to vary premises licence/club premises certificate;- <p>If relevant representation is made then Licensing Sub-committee. Otherwise the Chief Executive or any relevant Director or Head of Service.</p> <p>4 In cases involving a:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) request to be removed as Designated Premises Supervisor (b) decision on whether a complaint is irrelevant frivolous vexatious etc:-

Function	Decision making body	Delegated to
<p>23.continued Licensing functions in accordance with Part 2 of the Licensing Act 2003 except section 6</p>	<p>The Council</p>	<p>The Chief Executive or any relevant Director or Head of Service.</p> <p>5 Application for a minor variation:-</p> <p>The Chief Executive or any relevant Director or Head of Service</p> <p>6. Suspension or Revocation of a personal licence:-</p> <p>Licensing sub-committee in all cases</p> <p>7. Film Classification Request:-</p> <p>Where Film not previously classified – Licensing Sub Committee</p> <p>Where previously classified film to be shown at different premises – the Chief Executive or any relevant Director or Head of Service</p>
<p>24. Functions in respect of gambling in accordance with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) a resolution not to issue casino licences in accordance with section 166 of the Gambling Act 2005 (b) Prescribing of fees in accordance with Section 212 of the Gambling Act 2005. (c) Making an order disapplying Section 279 or Section 282 (1) of the Gambling Act 2005 in 	<p>The Council</p>	<p>Licensing Committee. The Chief Executive or any relevant Director or Head of Service</p>

Function	Decision making body	Delegated to
<p>accordance with Section 284 of the Gambling Act 2005.</p> <p>(d) Authorised persons in accordance with Section 304 of the Gambling Act 2005.</p> <p>(e) Prosecutions by a licensing authority in accordance with Section 346 of the Gambling Act 2005.</p> <p>(f) 3-year licensing policy in accordance with Section 349 of the Gambling Act 2005.</p>		

This page is intentionally left blank

CARMARTHENSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL

MEMBERS' SCHEDULE OF REMUNERATION

This Scheme is made under the Local Government (Wales) Measure 2011 with regard to Independent Remuneration Panel for Wales (IRPW) Regulations which apply to payments made to members and co-opted members of local authorities.

1. Basic Salary

- 1.1 A Basic Salary shall be paid to each elected Member of the Authority.
- 1.2 In accordance with the Regulations, the rate of the Basic Salary shall be reviewed annually as determined by the Independent Remuneration Panel for Wales.
- 1.3 Where the term of office of a Member begins or ends other than at the beginning or end of a year, their entitlement to the Basic Salary will be pro-rata.
- 1.4 No more than one Basic Salary is payable to a Member of the Authority.

2. Senior Salaries & Civic Salaries

- 2.1 Members occupying specific posts shall be paid a Senior Salary as set out in **Schedule 1**.
- 2.2 In accordance with the Regulations, the rates of Senior Salaries and Civic Salaries shall be reviewed annually as determined by the Annual or Supplementary Report of the Independent Remuneration Panel for Wales.
- 2.3 Only one Senior Salary or Civic Salary is payable to a Member of the Authority.
- 2.4 A Member of the Authority cannot be paid a Senior Salary and a Civic Salary.
- 2.5 All Senior and Civic Salaries are paid inclusive of Basic Salary.
- 2.6 A Senior Salary may not be paid to more than the number of members specified by the Independent Remuneration Panel for Wales in its Annual Report and cannot exceed fifty percent of the total membership of the authority, except to include a temporary Senior Salary office holder providing temporary cover for the family absence of the appointed office holder.
- 2.7 A Member of the Authority in receipt of a Senior Salary **cannot** receive a salary from any National Park Authority (NPA) or Fire and Rescue Authority (FRA) for which they have been nominated.
- 2.8 Where the term of Senior Salary or Civic Salary of a Member begins or ends other than at the beginning or end of a year, their entitlement to the Salary will be pro-rata.

3. Election to Forgo Entitlement to Allowance

- 3.1 A Member may, by notice in writing delivered to the Proper Officer of the authority, personally elect to forgo any part of their entitlement to any salary, allowance or fee payable under this Scheme from the date set out in the notice.

4. Suspension of a Member

- 4.1 Where a Member of the Authority is suspended or partially suspended from their responsibilities or duties as a Member of the Authority in accordance with Part III of the

Local Government Act 2000 (Conduct of Members), or regulations made under the Act, the part of the Basic Salary payable to them in respect of that period for which they are suspended will be withheld by the Authority (Section 155 (1) of the Measure).

- 4.2 Where a Member in receipt of a Senior Salary is suspended or partially suspended from being a Member of the Authority in accordance with Part III of the Local Government Act 2000 (Conduct of Members), or regulations made under the Act, the Authority must not make payments of the Member's Senior Salary for the duration of the suspension (Section 155 (1) of the Measure). If the partial suspension relates only to the specific responsibility element of the payment, the Member may retain the Basic Salary.

5. Repayment of salaries, allowances or fees

- 5.1 Where payment of any salary, allowance or fee has been made to a Member of the Authority or Co-opted Member in respect of any period during which the Member concerned:

- (a) is suspended or partially suspended from that Member's/Co-opted Member's duties or responsibilities in accordance with Part 3 of the 2000 Act or regulations made under that Act;
- (b) ceases to be a Member of the Authority or Co-opted Member; or
- (c) is in any other way not entitled to receive a salary, allowance or fee in respect of that period,

the Authority will require that such part of the allowance as relates to any such period be repaid.

6. Payments

- 6.1 Payments of all allowances will be made by the *Director of Corporate Services* by *direct bank credit* in instalments of one-twelfth of the Member's annual entitlement on the 15th of each month.
- 6.2 Where payment has resulted in a Member receiving more than their entitlement to salaries, allowances or fees the Authority will require that such part that is overpayment be repaid.
- 6.3 All payments are subject to the appropriate tax and National Insurance deductions. –

7. Reimbursement of Costs of Care

- 7.1 Reimbursement of costs of care shall be paid to a Member or Co-opted Member, who has caring responsibility for dependent children or adults, or a personal care requirement, provided the Member incurs expenses in the provision of such care whilst undertaking 'approved' council duties.
- 7.2 Reimbursement of costs of care applies in respect of children who are aged 15 or under and other persons for whom the Member or Co-opted Member can show that care is required. If a Member or Co-opted Member has more than one dependent the Member may claim more than one allowance, provided the Member can demonstrate a need to make separate arrangements for care.
- 7.3 Eligible Members may claim reimbursement of costs of care for actual and receipted costs up to a maximum amount not exceeding that determined by the Independent Remuneration Panel for Wales as set out in **Schedule 1**. All claims for reimbursement of costs of care should be made in writing to Democratic Services detailing times, dates and reasons for claim. Receipts are required for both informal and formal care arrangements.

8. Family Absence

- 8.1 Members are entitled under the provisions of the Family Absence for Members of Local Authorities (Wales) Regulations 2013 to a period of family absence, during which if they satisfy the prescribed conditions they are entitled to be absent from authority meetings.
- 8.2 When taking family absence Members are entitled to retain a basic salary irrespective of their attendance record immediately preceding the commencement of the family absence.
- 8.3 Should a senior salary holder be eligible for family absence they will be able to continue to receive their senior salary for the duration of the absence.
- 8.4 If the authority agrees that it is necessary to make a substitute appointment to cover the family absence of a senior salary holder the Member substituting will be eligible if the authority so decides to be paid a senior salary.
- 8.5 If the paid substitution results in the authority exceeding its maximum number of senior salaries, an addition to the maximum will be allowed for the duration of the substitution.

9. Co-optees' payments

- 9.1 A Co-optees' daily fee (with a provision for half day payments) shall be paid to Co-optees, provided they are statutory Co-optees with voting rights.
- 9.2 Co-optees' payments will be capped at a maximum of the equivalent of **10** full days a year for each committee to which an individual may be co-opted.
- 9.3 Payments will take into consideration travelling time to and from the place of the meeting, reasonable time for pre meeting preparation and length of meeting (up to the maximum of the daily rate).
- 9.4 The Monitoring Officer or his/her deputy is designated as the "appropriate officer" and will determine preparation time, travelling time and length of meeting, the fee will be paid on the basis of this determination.
- 9.5 The Monitoring Officer or his/her deputy can determine in advance whether a meeting is programmed for a full day and the fee will be paid on the basis of this determination even if the meeting finishes before four hours has elapsed.
- 9.6 A half day meeting is defined as up to 4 hours.
- 9.7 A full day meeting is defined as over 4 hours.
- 9.8 The daily and half day fee for the Chairpersons of the Standards Committee and Audit Committee, as determined by the Independent Remuneration Panel for Wales, is set out in **Schedule 1**.
- 9.9 The daily and half day fee for other statutory Co-optees with voting rights, as determined by the Independent Remuneration Panel for Wales, is set out in **Schedule 1**.

10. Travel and Subsistence Allowances

10.1 General Principles

- 10.2 Members and Co-opted Members are entitled to claim travelling expenses when travelling on the Authority's business for 'approved duties' as set out in **Schedule 2**. Where Members travel on the Authority's business they are expected to travel by the most cost effective means. In assessing cost effectiveness regard will be given to journey time. A Member who does not travel by the most cost effective means may have their claim abated by an appropriate amount.
- 10.3 Where possible Members should share transport.
- 10.4 The distance claimed for mileage should be the shortest reasonable journey by road from the point of departure to the point at which the duty is performed, and similarly from the duty point to the place of return.
- 10.5 The rates of Members' Travel and Subsistence Allowances are set out in **Schedule 3** and are subject to annual review by the Independent Remuneration Panel for Wales.
- 10.6 Where a Member is suspended or partially suspended from their responsibilities or duties as a Member of the Authority in accordance with Part III of the Local Government Act 2000 (Conduct of Members), or regulations made under the Act, any travel and subsistence allowances payable to them in respect of that period for which they are suspended or partially suspended must be withheld by the Authority.

11. Travel by Private Vehicle

- 11.1 The Independent Remuneration Panel for Wales has determined that the maximum travel rates payable should be the rates set out by Her Majesty's Revenue & Customs for the use of private cars, motor cycles and pedal cycles plus any passenger supplement.
- 11.2 The mileage rates for private vehicles as determined by the Independent Remuneration Panel for Wales are set out in **Schedule 3**.
- 11.3 Where a Member makes use of their private vehicle for approved duty purposes, the vehicle must be insured for business use. Proof of appropriate insurance must be provided to the Authority on request.

12. Travel by Public Transport

12.1 Rail/Coach Travel

Unless otherwise authorised rail tickets will be second-class. However members are permitted to travel by first class rail when work requirements justify such expenditure (i.e. working on the train prior to attending a meeting the same day) First class tickets will be provided when they are available and it can be shown that these tickets would produce a saving to the council over the standard second class fare)."

Democratic Services will purchase requisite rail and coach tickets for Members in advance of journeys. In the unlikely event that a Member needs to purchase a ticket directly, payment will be reimbursed upon production of the used ticket and/or a receipt.

12.2 Taxi Fares

Taxi fares will only be reimbursed where their use has been authorised for cases of urgency, where no public transport is reasonably available, or a Member has a particular personal need. Re-imburement will be upon receipt only.

12.3 Air Fare

Travel by air is permissible if it is the most cost effective means of transport. Authorisation of the Chief Executive or his representative is required and tickets will be purchased by Democratic Services.

12.4 Travel Abroad

Travel abroad on the Authority's business will only be permitted where authorised by Chief Executive or his representative. Democratic Services will arrange travel and accommodation.

12.5 Other Travel Expenses

Members are entitled to reimbursement of toll fees, parking fees, overnight garaging and other necessary travel associated expenses. Re-imburement will be upon receipt only.

13. Overnight Accommodation

13.1 Overnight stays will only be permitted where the Authority's business extends to two days or more, or the venue is at such a distance that early morning or late night travel would be unreasonable. All overnight stays must receive prior authorisation from the [Chief Executive or his representative)

13.2 Overnight accommodation will be booked by Democratic Services. Wherever possible the overnight accommodation will be pre-paid or invoiced.

13.3 Direct booking of overnight accommodation by a Member will only be permitted in the event of an emergency. Reimbursement will only be made upon the production of a receipt and will be at a level deemed reasonable and not in excess of the rates set out in **Schedule 3**.

14 Subsistence Allowance

14.1 The day subsistence rate to meet the costs of meals and refreshments in connection with approved duties (including breakfast when not provided as part of overnight accommodation) is set out in **Schedule 3**. The maximum daily rate covers a 24 hour period and can be claimed for any meal that is relevant, providing such a claim is supported by receipt(s)

14.2 No provision is made for subsistence claims within the County.

15. Claims and Payments

15.1 A claim for travel and subsistence allowances must be made in writing by the 1st of the , Month (or the previous working day if falling on a Saturday, Sunday or Bank Holiday) and must be accompanied by the relevant receipts.

15.2 Allowances will be paid by the Director of Corporate Services by direct bank credit.

16. Pensions

- 16.1 The Authority shall enable its Members who are eligible to join the Local Government Pension Scheme.

17 Supporting the work of Authority Members

- 17.1 The Independent Remuneration Panel for Wales expects Members to be provided with adequate support to carry out their duties and that the support provided should take account of the specific needs of individual Members. The Authority's Democratic Services Committee is required to review the level of support provided to Members and should take proposals for reasonable support to the full council.
- 17.2 All elected Members & Co-opted Members should be provided with adequate telephone, email and internet facilities to give electronic access to appropriate information.
- 17.3 Such support should be without cost to any Member. Deductions must not be made from Members' salaries as a contribution towards the cost of support which the Authority has decided is necessary for the effectiveness and or efficiency of Members.

18 Compliance

- 18.1 In accordance with the Regulations, the Authority must comply with the requirements of Independent Remuneration Panel for Wales in respect of the monitoring and publication of payments made to Members and Co-opted Members as set out in **Schedule 4**.

Members & Co-opted Members are reminded that expense claims are subject to both internal and external audit.

SCHEDULE 1

SCHEDULE OF REMUNERATION 2019-20

MEMBERS ENTITLED TO BASIC SALARY			ANNUAL AMOUNT OF BASIC SALARY
The following named elected members of the authority			
1. Sue Allen	19. Amanda Fox	37. Andre McPherson	
2. Liam Bowen	20. Jeanette Gilasbey	38. Eryl Morgan	
3. Kim Broom	21. Deian Harries	39. Shahana Najmi	
4. Deryk Cundy	22. Carl J. Harris	40. Dai Nicholas	
5. Suzy Curry	23. Tina Higgins	41. Aled Vaughan Owen	
6. Anthony Davies	24. Ken Howell	42. Dorian Phillips	
7. Arwel Davies	25. Andrew James	43. Susan Phillips	
8. Ann Davies	26. John Jenkins	44. John Prosser	
9. Handel Davies	27. Gareth John	45. Louvain Roberts	
10. Ieuan Davies	28. Carys Jones	46. Emyln Schiavone	£13,868
11. Joseph Davies	29. Betsan Jones	47. Hugh Shepardson	
12. Karen Davies	30. Dot Jones	48. Alan Speake	
13. Sharen Davies	31. Gary Jones	49. Bill Thomas	
14. Jeff Edmunds	32. Jim Jones	50. Dai Thomas	
15. Penny Edwards	33. Jean Lewis	51. Gareth Thomas	
16. Colin Evans	34. Ken Lloyd	52. Elwyn Williams	
17. Rob Evans	35. Kevin Madge	53. Dorian Williams	
18. Tyssul Evans	36. Shirley Matthews	54. Eirwyn Williams	

	SENIOR SALARIES ENTITLEMENTS* (includes basic salary)		ANNUAL AMOUNT OF SENIOR SALARY
	ROLE	MEMBER	
1.	Leader	Emlyn Dole	£49,100
2.	Deputy Leader	Mair Stephens	£34,600
3.	Executive Board Member – Environment	Hazel Evans	£30,100
4.	Executive Board Member – Education & Children	Glynog Davies	£30,100
5.	Executive Board Member – Housing	Linda Evans	£30,100
6.	Executive Board Member – Resources	David Jenkins	£30,100
7.	Executive Board Member – Culture, Sport & Tourism	Peter Hughes- Griffiths	£30,100
8.	Executive Board Member – Public Protection	Philip Hughes	£30,100
9.	Executive Board Member – Social Care & Health	Jane Tremlett	£30,100
10.	Executive Board Member – Communities and Rural Affairs	Cefin Campbell	£30,100
11.	Chair of Planning Committee	Alun Lenny	£22,568
12.	Chair of Licensing Committee	Edward Thomas	£22,568
13.	Chair of Community Scrutiny Committee	To be confirmed*	£22,568
14.	Chair of Education & Children Scrutiny Committee	Darren Price	£22,568
15.	Chair of Environmental & Public Protection Scrutiny Committee	John James	£22,568
16.	Chair of Policy & Resources Scrutiny Committee	Giles Morgan	£22,568
17.	Chair of Social Care & Health Scrutiny Committee	Gwyneth Thomas	£22,568
18.	Leader of the Largest Opposition Group	Robert James	£22,568

A maximum of 18 senior salaries for Carmarthenshire County Council] may be paid and this has not been exceeded.

ENTITLEMENT TO CIVIC SALARIES*		ANNUAL AMOUNT OF CIVIC SALARY
ROLE	MEMBER	
Civic Head (Mayor / Chair)	Cllr Kevin Madge	£22,568
Deputy Civic Head (Deputy Mayor / Chair)	Cllr Ieuan Davies	£17,568

**Note – Committee Chairs and Chair & Vice Chair of Council for 2019/20 will be confirmed at the Annual Meeting (apart from Community Scrutiny which will be confirmed at its first meeting following the AGM)*

ENTITLEMENT AS STATUTORY CO-OPTEEES		AMOUNT OF CO-OPTEEES ALLOWANCES
ROLE	MEMBER	
Chairperson Of Standards Committee	A. Morgan	£256 Daily Fee £128 ½ Day Fee
Chairperson of Audit Committee	N/A	£256 Daily Fee £128 ½ Day Fee
Statutory Co-optees - Standards Committee, Education OVSC Committee, Audit Committee, Crime and Disorder OVSC	<u>Standards Committee:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mary Dodd • Daphne Evans • Julie James • Alun Williams • Phil Rogers <u>Education & Children Scrutiny Committee</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vera Kenny • Rev. Delyth Richards • Melanie Jones (Area 1) • Georgina Cornock-Evans (Area 2) • James Davies (Area 3) <u>Audit Committee</u> Julie James	£198 Daily Fee £99 ½ Day Fee
Statutory Co-optees -ordinary members of Standards Committee who also chair Standards Committees for Community Councils	N/A	£226 Daily Fee £113 ½ Day Fee

Reimbursement of costs of care	
All Members	Up to a maximum of £403 per month

Members Support – what is provided in terms of telephone, internet or email (see Determination 6)	
Telephone Support for Executive Members	All Executive Board Members receive an Authority issued phone for calls, texts and data.
Telephone Support for Chairs of Committees	All Members can make calls via Skype on their iPads
Telephone Support for all other Members	All Members can make calls via Skype on their iPads The Leader of the Largest Opposition Group receives an Authority Issued phone for calls, texts and data.
Access to Email for Executive Members	All members are issued with corporate email addresses together with an iPad and basic laptop
Access to Email for Chairs of Committees	All members are issued with corporate email addresses together with an iPad and basic laptop
Access to Email for all other Members	All members are issued with corporate email addresses together with an iPad and basic laptop

Internet Support for Executive Members	All members are issued with an iPad and basic laptop which provides access to the Internet
Internet Support for Chairs of Committees	All members are issued with an iPad and basic laptop which provides access to the Internet
Internet Support for all other Members	All members are issued with an iPad and basic laptop which provides access to the Internet

Carmarthenshire operates a paperless meeting environment* and members are provided with a tablet device for this purpose. Members who have an evidence based need for paper copies will only receive a laptop for email and internet access.

Co-optees Support

All co-opted members are offered a tablet device and corporate @carmarthenshire.gov.uk email address.

*From Sept 2019

SCHEDULE 2

Approved duties: -

- attendance at a meeting of the Authority or of any committee of the Authority or of any body to which the Authority makes appointments or nominations or of any committee of such a body;
- attendance at a meeting of any association of authorities of which the Authority is a member;
- attendance at any other meeting the holding of which is authorised by the Authority or by a committee of the Authority or by a joint committee of the Authority and one or more other Authorities;
- a duty undertaken for the purpose of or in connection with the discharge of the functions of Executive
- a duty undertaken in pursuance of a standing order which requires a Member or Members to be present when tender documents are opened;
- a duty undertaken in connection with the discharge of any function of the Authority which empowers or requires the Authority to inspect or authorise the inspection of premises;
- attendance at any training or developmental event approved by the Authority or its Executive Board
- the following duties which have been approved by Council:
 - a) *Attendance at a meeting of the authority or of any committee of the authority or of any body to which the authority makes appointments or nominations or of any committee of such a body;*
 - b) *Attendance at a meeting of any association of authorities of which the authority is a member.*
 - c) *Attendance at any other meeting the holding of which is authorised by the authority or by a committee of the authority or by a joint committee of the authority and one or more other authorities*
 - d) *A duty undertaken for the purpose of or in connection with the discharge of the functions of an executive where the authority is operating executive arrangements within the meaning of Part II of the 2000 Act.*
 - e) *A duty undertaken in connection with the discharge of any function of the authority to inspect or authorise the inspection of premises*
 - f) *Attendance at any training or developmental event approved by the Executive Board*
(All applications for attendance at Conferences / Seminars / Training Courses will be considered by the Executive Board following presentation of a report prepared by the Chief Executive which will include:
 - a) *conference / seminar / training course details*
 - b) *the comments of the relevant Director as to the necessity to attend.*
 - c) *the total costs associated with attendance i.e. conference / seminar / training fees, transport, subsistence and accommodation.*

Should the majority of Executive Board Members be in favour of the application then the Leader has delegated authority to approve the application for attendance.)

- g) Any other duty approved by the authority, or any other duty of a class so approved, undertaken for the purpose of, or in connection with, the discharge of the functions of the authority or of any of its committees*
- h) Attendance by a Councillor at a meeting involving the Chief Officer or his/her representative at a local government office or site within the Authority's area, called at the prior request of the Chief Officer or his/her representative, in connection with the functions of the Council.*
- i) Site Meetings convened by the Chief Executive as a consequence of a decision by the Council, the Executive Board or a Committee of the Council.*
- j) Meetings of Joint Liaison Committees*
- k) Where a Councillor is formally authorised in accordance with the authority's decision making procedures for the purpose of and in connection with the discharge of the functions of the Council, to attend a conference, take part in a visit, join a deputation or attend a course not on the approved list as the official representative of the Council, then that decision in sending the Councillor shall automatically designate the duty undertaken as an "approved duty"*
- l) Attendance at meetings of the Shadow Executive Board* convened by the Chief Executive*
- m) Attendance by a Councillor at Meetings of outside bodies to which the Councillor has been formally appointed or nominated by the Council.*
- n) Attendance by the Chair of Council, Leader and Deputy Leader of the Opposition and the relevant Scrutiny Committee Chair at meetings of the Executive Board.*
- o) Attendance by a Councillor at meetings or events to which the Councillor has been formally appointed or nominated by the Council in a Champion or Ambassador role.*
- p) Inclusion on the list of approved duties does not necessarily preclude payment for attendance by other bodies (other than for the Leader, Deputy Leader or an Executive Board Member who is in receipt of a Senior Salary) , and nominated Councillors eligible under schemes operated by such bodies may claim in accordance with any such schemes. (claims for travelling and subsistence allowances should not be made to outside bodies and the Council for the same duties.)*

Executive Board Members Approved Duties

The following duties are also “approved duties” for the Leader and Executive Board Members:

Attendance at Meetings of the Council, the Executive Board, Committees and Advisory Panels

Attendance at Meetings of Executive Board Members convened for the purpose of taking executive decisions and formally convened by the Chief Executive

Activities in connection with the exercise of duties as an Executive Board Member

Attendance by members of the Executive Board at any local, regional or national event where the Leader has, prior to the event, informed the Chief Executive that he/she has nominated them to attend in his/her place as a representative of the Council

Official openings, public launch events of the Council’s new buildings/services/ facilities within the County

Attendance at public launch events/official openings of new Council buildings/services/ facilities will not be an approved duty unless a formal invitation is received from the Chief Executive to attend.

The attendance of the Leader and relevant Executive Board Members at such events would form part of their duties as a member of the council’s executive.

The attendance of the Chair and Vice Chair of Council at such events would form part of their civic duties.

SCHEDULE 3

Mileage Rates

All sizes of private motor vehicle Up to 10,000 miles Over 10,000 miles	45 pence per mile 25 pence per mile
Private Motor Cycles Pedal Cycles	24 pence per mile 20 pence per mile
Passenger supplement	05 pence per mile

Subsistence Allowance

The day subsistence rate is up to a maximum of £28 and covers a 24 hour period and can be claimed for any meal if relevant provided such a claim is supported by receipts.

Re-imbusement of alcoholic drinks is not permitted.

Overnight Stay

The maximum allowances for an overnight stay are £200 for London and £95 for elsewhere. A maximum of £30* is available for an overnight stay with friends or relatives whilst on approved duty.

The Council has determined that the an allowance of £25.00 per night will apply if staying with friends or relatives

SCHEDULE 4

Compliance

- The Authority will arrange for the publication on the council's website the total sum paid by it to each Member and Co-opted Member in respect of salary, allowances, fees and reimbursements not later than 30 September following the close of the year to which it relates. In the interests of transparency this will include remuneration from all public service appointments held by elected Members.*
- The Authority will publish on the council's website a statement of the basic responsibility of a councillor and role descriptors for senior salary office holders, which clearly identify the duties expected.
- The Authority will publish on the council's website the annual schedule of Member Remuneration not later than 31 July of the year to which the schedule refers.
- The authority will send a copy of the schedule to the Independent Remuneration Panel for Wales not later than 31 July of the year to which the schedule refers.
- The Authority will maintain records of Member/Co-opted Members attendance at meetings of council, cabinet and committees and other approved duties for which a Member/Co-opted Member submits a claim for reimbursement.
- The Authority will arrange for the publication on the council's website of annual reports prepared by Members.
- When the Authority agrees a paid substitution for family absence it will notify the Independent Remuneration Panel for Wales within 14 days of the date of the decision of the details including the particular post and the duration of the substitution.

Note – Appendix A to this documents includes the Job Profiles & Person Specifications for Councillors, Co-Opted Members and office holders of Carmarthenshire County Council

** The Council at its meeting held on the 10th April 2019 determined that it would publish Reimbursement of costs of Care in accordance with Option 1 – the details of the amounts reimbursed to named members.*

JOB PROFILES & PERSON SPECIFICATIONS COUNCILLORS, CO-OPTED MEMBERS AND OFFICE HOLDERS OF CARMARTHENSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL

1. COUNTY COUNCILLOR

1.1 Accountability

To the full Council

To the electorate of their ward

1.2 Role Purpose and Activity

Representing and supporting communities

To effectively represent the interests of the electoral division and their individual constituents.

Where appropriate to refer a local crime and disorder matter (as defined by Section 19 of the Police and Justice Act 2006) to the Social Justice, Crime and Disorder Scrutiny Committee as an agenda item for discussion at a meeting of the Committee.

To be an advocate for the Council in the ward and the communities they serve. To contribute to the good governance of the area and actively encourage community participation and citizen involvement in decision making by the council and its partnerships
To be a channel of communication to the community on council strategies, policies, services and procedures

To represent individual constituents and local organisations at the Council and undertake casework on their behalf, serving all fairly.

To liaise with Executive Board Members, other council members, council officers and partner organisations to ensure that the needs of the local communities are identified, understood and supported.

To promote tolerance and cohesion in their local communities

To forward service performance or policy issues raised at meetings of Community Networks to the appropriate Executive Board Member.

To maintain the highest standards of conduct and ethics.

Making decisions and overseeing council performance

Participating in the governance and management of the council by contributing to the decision-making process at meetings of the council and its committees and securing informed and balanced decisions.

Collectively, to be the ultimate policy-makers and carry out a number of strategic and corporate management functions including overseeing performance

To adhere to the principles of democracy and collective responsibility in decision making

To promote and ensure efficiency and effectiveness in the provision of council and other public services.

Representing the Council

To represent and be an advocate for the Council on local outside bodies.

To represent and be an advocate for the Council on local partnership bodies, promoting common interest and co-operation for mutual gain

To represent and be an advocate for the Council on national bodies and at national events

Internal governance, ethical standards and relationships

Members must observe the Council's code of conduct whenever they:

- conduct the business of the authority
- undertake the role of member to which they were elected or appointed; or
- act as representatives of the authority

Thereby:

Promoting and supporting good governance of the Council and its affairs

Providing community leadership and promoting active citizenship

Promoting and supporting open and transparent government

Supporting and adhering to respectful, appropriate and effective relationships with employees of the Council

Adhering to the Member's Code of Conduct, the Protocol on Member/Officer relations and maintaining the highest standards of conduct and ethics in public office

Personal and role development

To participate in opportunities for development provided for members by the Council

Values

To be committed to the values of the Council and the following values in public office:

- Openness and transparency
- Honesty and integrity
- Tolerance and respect
- Equality and fairness
- Appreciation of cultural difference
- Sustainability

By applying human rights principles as a framework for resolving differences between social groups and reforming service delivery

By promoting policies that encourage contact on equal terms between disabled and non-disabled people: at work, in school and through training, and by setting a personal example by identifying opportunities to do the same

By ensuring that social care policy increases choice and control and is not diluted by being risk-averse

By ensuring participation of all members of the community in shaping decisions

By being open about personal experiences of impairment of long-term health conditions and providing positive role models to encourage others and help tackle low expectations

By supporting mentoring schemes to help disabled people attain leadership positions

By understanding and promoting the value of good quality early years education for disabled children and the need for continuing learning opportunities throughout life

1.3. Person specification for a Councillor

To fulfil his or her role as laid out in the job profile, an effective member requires the following:

A) Representing and supporting communities

Good advocacy skills

Interpersonal skills

Integrity and the ability to set aside own views and act impartially

The ability to present relevant and well reasoned arguments

Good communication skills

B) Making decisions and overseeing council performance

Knowledge and understanding of the council's constitution, rules and conventions

An understanding of strategic, policy and service contexts for decisions

The ability to challenge ideas and contribute positively to policy development

C) Representing the Council

Good public speaking skills

Good presentation skills

The ability to persuade others and act with integrity

D) Internal governance, ethical standards and relationships

An understanding of the roles of officers, members and different agencies

Respect for, and desire to work with, different groups and individuals

Have knowledge and understanding of the Council's Constitution, Code of Conduct and Member/Officer Protocol

A knowledge and commitment to the values of the Council

E) Personal and role development

An ability to assess personal and role development needs

Desire and skills to participate in development

2. CHAIR OF THE COUNCIL

2.1 Accountability

To full Council

2.2 Role Purpose and Activity

Act as a symbol of the Council's democratic authority

As the ceremonial head of the Council, to be non-political and uphold the democratic values of the Council

The Chair exercises an ambassadorial role for all citizens of the County and as such it is crucial that the dignity of the office is upheld at all times and the protocols in place are closely followed.

To represent the Council at civic and ceremonial functions

To promote public involvement in the council's activities.

To attend such civic and ceremonial functions as the council and she/he determines appropriate.

Chair Council meetings

To preside over meetings of the Council, so that its business can be carried out efficiently and with regard to the rights of councillors and the interests of the community.

To ensure that the Council conducts its meetings in line with the Council's Standing Orders

To ensure that the council meeting is a forum for the debate of matters of concern to the local community and the place at which councillors are able to hold the executive board and committee chairs to account.

Uphold and promote the Council's Constitution

To uphold and promote the purposes of the Council's Constitution at meetings of the Council and, if necessary, to rule on the interpretation of the Constitution

Internal governance, ethical standards and relationships

To promote and support good governance of the Council and its affairs

To provide community leadership and promote active citizenship

To promote and support open and transparent government

To support, and adhere to respectful, appropriate and effective relationships with employees of the Council

To adhere to the Members' Code of Conduct, Member/Officer Protocol and the highest standards of behaviour in public office.

Work programming

To prepare and manage an annual work programme for the Council to meet its legal obligations (e.g. setting the budget and the Council Tax and making appointments)

Values

To be committed to the values of the Council and the following values in public office:

Openness and transparency
Honesty and integrity
Tolerance and respect
Equality and fairness
Appreciation of cultural difference
Sustainability

2.3 Person specification for the Chair of the Council

To fulfil his or her role as laid out in the role description, an effective member requires the following:

Act as a symbol of the Council's democratic authority

Good public speaking skills
An in-depth understanding of role of Chair of the Council and protocols

Chair Council meetings

Skills to chair meetings, to ensure business is carried out effectively and all those attending participate
An understanding of the Council's Constitution and Standing Orders

Uphold and promote the Council's Constitution

An understanding of the Council's Constitution
An understanding of when to seek the advice of the Monitoring Officer on issues relating to the Constitution

Internal governance, ethical standards and relationships

An understanding of the roles of officers, members and different agencies
Respect for, and desire to work with, different groups and individuals
Have knowledge and understanding of the Code of Conduct and Member/Officer Protocol
A knowledge and commitment to the values of the Council

Work programming

The ability and discipline to plan and manage work programmes

3. VICE CHAIR OF THE COUNCIL

3.1 Accountability

Chair of Council
Full Council

3.2 Role Purpose and Activity

To fulfil the duties of the Chair in his or her absence
To assist the Chair in specific duties as required

(See also the Chair of Council's Role, Purpose and Activity)

3.3 Person specification for the Vice Chair of the Council

To fulfil his or her role as laid out in the role description, an effective member requires the following:

Act as a symbol of the Council's democratic authority

Good public speaking skills
An in-depth understanding of role of Chair of the Council and protocols

In the absence of the Chair to chair Council meetings

Skills to chair meetings, to ensure business is carried out effectively and all those attending participate
An understanding of the Council's Constitution and Standing Orders

Uphold and promote the Council's Constitution

An understanding of the Council's Constitution
An understanding of when to seek the advice of the Monitoring Officer on issues relating to the Constitution

Internal governance, ethical standards and relationships

An understanding of the roles of officers, members and different agencies
Respect for, and desire to work with, different groups and individuals
Have knowledge and understanding of the Code of Conduct and Member/Officer Protocol
A knowledge and commitment to the values of the Council

Work programming

The ability and discipline to plan and manage work programmes

4. LEADER OF THE COUNCIL

4.1 Accountability

To Full Council
To nominating group
To the electorate

4.2 Role Purpose and Activity

Provide political leadership to the Council

To exercise political leadership of the Authority and to act as the principal political spokesperson for the Council with particular reference to policy and budgetary matters
To actively promote best value in service delivery and to encourage opportunities for working in partnership
To provide leadership in building a political consensus around council policies
To form a vision for the Council and community
To provide strong, clear leadership in the co-ordination of policies, strategies and service delivery to the Council and its management.
To exercise oversight of the Council's performance generally, to be accountable to the Council and the community at large, for general standards of service delivery.
To determine any issues referred by the Chief Executive and Directors pursuant to the Council's general scheme of delegation to officers.
To act as the Council Member nominated to sign the Annual Statement of Internal Control following formal approval by the Audit Committee.

Portfolio to include:

Corporate Leadership and Strategy
Chairing meetings of the Executive Board
Representing the Council on the Welsh Local Government Association's Council and Executive Board
Economic Development
Representing the Council on Swansea Bay City Region
Collaboration
Marketing and Media
Liaising with the Chief Executive
Public Service Board

Appoint the Councillors to serve on the Executive Board and draw up their portfolios

Appoint Councillors to serve as Executive Board Members to each portfolio taking into consideration their abilities, with power to review appointments and/or allocation of portfolios.

Appoint up to two Deputy Leaders who will undertake such functions set out in their job profiles and the job profile of the Leader of the Council as may be requested by the Leader in circumstances where he/she is unable to exercise them.

Representing and acting as an ambassador for the Council

Representing the council to a high standard, providing a strong, competent and eloquent figure both within the County and at meetings with external bodies.

Representing the council on the WLGA coordinating committee and the WLGA regional partnership board and other bodies determined by the council.

Providing leadership and support to local partnerships and organisations.

Representing the council in regional and national bodies as appropriate.

Provide leadership within the portfolio

Fulfilling the role of a portfolio holder, having regard to the role purpose and activities, and role specification of an executive board member

Manage and lead the work of the Executive Board and chair meetings

Ensuring the effective running of the executive board by managing the forward work programme and ensuring its continuing development.

Ensuring that the work of the Executive Board meets national policy objectives.

Advising and mentoring other executive board members in their work.

Chairing meetings of the executive board in line with the council's constitution whilst also promoting the practice and principles of collective decision making.

In the Leader's absence a nominated Executive Board Member Strategy Co-ordination Deputy Leader(s) will fulfil this role.

Participate and lead in the collective decision making of the Executive Board

To work closely with other Executive Board Members in ensuring:

- the development of effective council policies
- the budgetary framework for the Council
- the delivery of high quality services to local people.

To accept collective responsibility and support decisions made by the Executive Board.

To work with officers in leading the Council

To act as the principal point of councillor contact with the Chief Executive and Corporate Management Team

To liaise with the Chief Executive, and other appropriate officers, on a regular basis

To work with employees of the Council in relation to the strategic vision and direction of the Council, the management roles of officers and the development of policy issues.

Leading partnerships and community leadership

To provide leadership to local strategic partnerships and local partners in the pursuit of common aims and priorities

To negotiate and to be a broker in cases of differing priorities and disagreement

To act as a leader of the local community by showing vision and foresight

Internal governance, ethical standards and relationships

Promoting and supporting good governance of the Council and its affairs

Providing community leadership and promoting active citizenship

Promoting and supporting open and transparent government

Supporting and adhering to respectful, appropriate and effective relationships with employees of the Council

Adhering to the Member's Code of Conduct, Member/Officer Protocol and the highest standards of behaviour in public office

Councillor Learning & Development

To consider and approve applications by members to attend conferences / seminars / training courses following consideration of a report prepared by the Chief Executive including:

- a) conference / seminar / training course details
- b) the comments of the relevant Director as to the necessity to attend.
- c) the total costs associated with attendance i.e. conference / seminar / training fees, transport, subsistence and accommodation.

Values

To be committed to and demonstrate the following values in public office:

- Openness and transparency
- Honesty and integrity
- Tolerance and respect
- Equality and fairness
- Appreciation of cultural difference
- Sustainability
- Inclusive leadership
- Consensus building

4.3 Person specification for the Leader of the Council

To fulfil his or her role as laid out in the role description, an effective Leader requires:

Provide political leadership to the Council

Knowledge of community strengths, areas of improvement and key issues

An understanding of the relationship between national and local politics

Have a good strategic awareness of issues facing the Council

An understanding of the Council's strategy, policies and operations

Appoint Councillors to serve on the Executive Board

An understanding of the rules for the appointment of Executive Board Members and Deputy Leader(s)

An ability to recognise talent amongst members

An ability to negotiate the most advantageous appointments within and across political groups

To appraise, guide and mentor senior members

Representing and acting as ambassador for the Authority

High level of communication skills to communicate to the media, local community and wider audience.

Good public speaking skills

Provide leadership within the portfolio

The skills necessary for an executive board member to fulfil their role.

Manage and lead the work of the Executive Board and chair meetings.

An understanding of the Council's constitution and procedure rules

Skills to Chair meetings, including encouraging participation from all members.

A knowledge and understanding of national policy objectives

An overview of the work being carried out by all executive board members.

Participate in the collective decision making of the Executive Board

The ability to constructively challenge decisions and suggest alternatives

To work with officers to lead the organisation

An understanding of the roles and responsibilities of the Chief Executive and other officers

Leading partnerships and community leadership

Adaptive leadership skills

Negotiation and brokerage skills

Creative and lateral thinking skills; the ability to see ahead and be predictive

Internal governance, ethical standards and relationships

An understanding of the roles of officers, members and different agencies

Respect for and desire to work with, different groups and individuals

Have a knowledge of and understanding of the Council's Constitution, Code of Conduct and Member/Officer Protocol

A knowledge and commitment to the values of the Council

5. DEPUTY LEADER OF THE COUNCIL

5.1 Accountability

To the Leader of the Council
To the Executive Board (through collective responsibility)
To Full Council
To the electorate

5.2 Role Purpose and Activity

The Leader of the Council will designate up to two members of the Executive Board to act as Deputy Leaders:

Each Deputy Leader will undertake such functions as set out in their job profile and the job profile of the Leader of the Council as set out in section 4 above as may be requested by the Leader in circumstances where he/she is unable to exercise them e.g. Chairing Meetings of the Executive Board, or representing the Leader at events and meetings both within the County and at a regional or national level, subject to any decisions falling within the remit of a relevant executive board member being exercised by those members.

To exercise overarching responsibility for the significant policy areas as identified above and to ensure that cross cutting issues are effectively handled at a political level by ensuring that appropriate liaison is undertaken with Executive Board Members with specific service portfolios.

Where 2 Deputy Leaders are appointed they are to jointly:

Co-ordinate the activities of the Executive Board so that policies and practices reflect the principle of collective decision making and that the interests of the Council as a whole are at the forefront of the approach to the business of the Executive Board.

Co-ordinate the Council's strategies via the democratic structure and to take responsibility for those issues which impact on more than one executive board portfolio/service area.

Identify "cross cutting" issues and to ensure that the mechanisms for policy formulation including advisory panels recognize and address such issues having regard at all times to the pursuit of best value.

5.3 Person specification for Deputy Leader

To fulfil his or her role as laid out in the role description, an effective Deputy Leader requires:

Provide support to the political leadership of the Council

Knowledge of community strengths, areas of improvement and key issues
An understanding of the relationship between national and local politics
Have a good strategic awareness of issues facing the Council
An understanding of the Council's strategy, policies and operations
Full understanding of the executive's remit and role, and terms of reference for their own, leader's and others' portfolios.
To work within the guidance of the Leader

Representing and acting as ambassador for the Authority

High level communication skills to communicate to the media, local community and wider audience.
Good public speaking skills

Provide leadership within the portfolio

The skills necessary for an executive board member to fulfil their role.

Manage and lead the work of the Executive Board and chair meetings in the absence of the Leader.

An understanding of the Council's constitution and procedure rules
Skills to Chair meetings, including encouraging participation from all members.
A knowledge and understanding of national policy objectives
An overview of the work being carried out by all executive board members.

Participate in the collective decision making of the Executive Board

The ability to constructively challenge decisions and suggest alternatives

To work with officers to lead the organisation

An understanding of the roles and responsibilities of the Chief Executive and other officers

Leading partnerships and community leadership

Adaptive leadership skills
Negotiation and brokerage skills
Creative and lateral thinking skills; the ability to see ahead and be predictive

Portfolio of the Deputy Leader

1. Deputy Leader

Council Business Manager; Human Resources; Performance Management; Wales Audit; Training; I.C.T.; T.I.C. (Transformation, Innovation and Change); Strategic Planning

Internal governance, ethical standards and relationships

An understanding of the roles of officers, members and different agencies

Respect for, and desire to work with, different groups and individuals

Have a knowledge of and understanding of the Council's Constitution, Code of Conduct and Member/Officer Protocol

A knowledge and commitment to the values of the Council

6. EXECUTIVE BOARD MEMBERS

6.1 Accountability

To the Leader of the Council

To the Executive Board (through collective responsibility)

To Full Council

To the electorate

6.2 Role Purpose and Activity

Portfolio Leadership

To take the lead in giving politically accountable direction to the range of Council services within each portfolio, working in liaison with the Directors, Heads of Service and other professional officers responsible for the management and operation of those services.

Gaining the respect of officers within the portfolio; providing support to officers in the implementation of portfolio programmes

Providing leadership in the portfolio.

Liaising with the appropriate scrutiny chair and receiving scrutiny reports as required

To assess policy implications and provide political input to issues on which consulted for decision either by the relevant officer or collectively with other Executive Board Members

To be accountable for choices and performance in the portfolio.

Through the appropriate officers to have an overview of the performance management, efficiency and effectiveness of the portfolio.

To promote the achievement of best value.

To answer for service delivery performance politically to fellow members and the community.

To consider service performance or policy issues drawn to their attention by non-executive councillors following meetings of Community Networks.

APPENDIX D

Make executive decisions relating to all the functions of the County Council relating to the portfolio that they hold, subject to:

- (a) the exercise of powers delegated to Officers
- (b) those functions not being exercised in a way which would:
 - (1) change approved policies or strategies,
 - (2) create new policies or strategies,
 - (3) take decisions on the withdrawal or modification of a public service,
 - (4) decide on significant new powers or duties arising from new legislation
- (c) those decisions being taken at Executive Board Member Decision Meetings formally convened and recorded by the Chief Executive

Contribute to the setting of strategic agenda and work programme for the portfolio

To take responsibility for formulating in consultation with officers both strategic and statutory policy documents within their portfolio.

To secure Executive Board /Council approval for those matters and to oversee their implementation.

Provide assistance in working up and carrying through a strategic work programme both political and statutory.

Carry out consultations with stakeholders as required.

Make sure that the portfolio's forward work programme is kept up to date and accurate.

To encourage ways of improving and enhancing service provision through changes within the portfolio or through joint activity with other portfolios or relevant external agencies and encourage appropriate research through the policy review processes

Provide representation for the portfolio

Providing a strong, competent and persuasive figure to represent the portfolio by way of interviews, press releases or consultation meetings.

To be a figurehead in meetings with stakeholders.

To represent the Council on such outside bodies, in association with other authorities, or in partnership with other agencies as from time to time decided by the Council/Executive Board

Reporting and accounting

To report as appropriate to the Leader, Full Council, Executive Board, appropriate chair of scrutiny, regulatory bodies and the media.

To be the principal political spokesperson for the portfolio.

To appear as and when required before scrutiny committees in respect of matters within the portfolio.

Take an active part in executive board meetings and decision making

To show an interest in and support for the portfolios of others

To recognise and contribute to issues which cut across portfolios or are issues of collective responsibility.

Leading partnerships and community leadership

To provide leadership to local strategic partnerships and local partners in the pursuit of common aims and priorities

To negotiate and act as a broker in cases of differing priorities and disagreement

To act as a leader of the local community by showing vision and foresight

Internal governance, ethical standards and relationships

To promote and support good governance of the Council and its affairs

To provide community leadership and promote active citizenship

To promote and support open and transparent government

To support, and adhere to respectful, appropriate and effective relationships with employees of the Council

To adhere to the Members' Code of Conduct, Member/Officer Protocol and the highest standards of behaviour in public office

Values

To be committed to the values of the Council and the following values in public office:

Openness and transparency

Honesty and integrity

Tolerance and respect

Equality and fairness

Appreciation of cultural difference

Sustainability

Inclusive leadership

Portfolios of Executive Board Members

Executive Board Member Communities and Rural Affairs

Rural Affairs and Community Engagement; Community Safety; Police; Counter-Terrorism and Security Act 2015; Tackling Poverty; Wellbeing of Future Generations; Third Sector Liaison; Equalities

Executive Board Member Culture, Sport and Tourism

Town and Community Councils Ambassador; Development of the Welsh Language; Theatres; Sports; Leisure Centres; Museums; Libraries; Country Parks; Tourism

Executive Board Member Education and Children

Schools; Children's Services; Special Education Needs; Safeguarding; Respite Homes; Regional Integrated Schools; Improvement Service; Adult Community Learning; Youth Services; School Catering Services, Lead Member for Children and Young People; Youth Ambassador

Executive Board Member Environment

Refuse; Street Cleansing; Transport Services; Grounds Maintenance; Building Services; Caretaking; Building Cleaning; Emergency Planning; Flooding

Executive Board Member Housing

Housing (Public and Private); Ageing Well

Executive Board Member Public Protection

Trading Standards; Environmental Health; Environmental Enforcement; Planning Enforcement; Unlicensed Waste; Parking Services; Biodiversity

Executive Board Member Resources

Finance & Budget; Corporate Efficiencies; Property/Asset Management; Procurement; Housing Benefits; Revenues; Statutory Services (Coroners, Registrars, Electoral, Lord Lieutenancy); Armed Forces Champion; Contact Centres and Customer Service Centres

Executive Board Member Social Care & Health

Adult Social Services; Residential Care; Home Care; Learning Disabilities; Mental Health; NHS Liaison/Collaboration/ Integration; Care Home Catering Services; Carers' Champion; Dementia Care Champion; Disability Ambassador

6.3 Person Specification for an Executive Board Member.

To fulfil his or her role as laid out in the role description, an effective Executive Board Member requires:

Portfolio leadership

An understanding of the Council's strategy, policies and operations
Leadership skills

Contribute to the setting of strategic agenda and work programme for the portfolio

The ability to present to others
The ability to exercise strategic awareness and judgement
Knowledge of relevant issues and who to involve in decision making
The ability to persuade others
Knowledge of Council and national objectives

Provide representation for the Portfolio

Public speaking skills
Good presentation skills

Report as appropriate

High level communication skills

Take an active part in Executive Board meetings and decisions

The ability to constructively challenge decisions and suggest alternatives
The knowledge, confidence and ability to contribute to discussion and resolution of cross cutting and collective issues

Leading partnerships and community leadership

Adaptive leadership skills

Negotiation and brokerage skills

Creative and lateral thinking skills; the ability to see ahead and be predictive

Internal governance, ethical standards and relationships

An understanding of the roles of officers, members and different agencies

Respect for, and desire to work with, different groups and individuals

Have knowledge and understanding of the Council's Constitution, Code of Conduct and Member/Officer Protocol

A knowledge and commitment to the values of the Council

7. CHAIR OF A SCRUTINY COMMITTEE

7.1. Accountability

Full Council
To the electorate

7.2 Role Purpose & Activity

Provide leadership and direction

Provide confident and effective management of the committee
Promote the role of scrutiny within and outside the council, liaising effectively both internally within the council and externally with the council's partners
Develop in consultation with the Executive Board and Officers a balanced forward work programme for the committee, which should include policy development and review, investigative scrutiny, and performance monitoring
Ensure that the forward work programme takes account of relevant factors such as: the work programmes of the executive and other committees, strategic priorities and risks, and relevant community issues
Demonstrate an objective and evidence based approach to scrutiny
Evaluate the impact and added value of scrutiny activity and identify areas for improvement
Contribute to the strategic development of scrutiny by participation in the Council's Chairs and Vice Chairs of Scrutiny Forum

Manage the work programme

Ensure that the work programme is delivered
Report on progress against the work programme to Council, and others as appropriate
Liaise with officers, other members and community representatives to resource and deliver the work programme

Holding the Executive to account

Evaluate the validity of executive decisions and challenge inappropriate decisions through the Council's call in arrangements

Effective meeting management

Set agenda containing clear objectives and outcomes for the meeting
Manage the progress of business at meetings, ensuring that meeting objectives are met and that the code of conduct, standing orders and other constitutional requirements are adhered to
Ensure that the necessary preparation is done beforehand
Ensure that all participants have an opportunity to make an appropriate contribution

Community leadership

Act as a focus for liaison between the council, community and external bodies in relation to the scrutiny function

Build understanding and ownership of the scrutiny function within the community
Identify relevant community based issues for scrutiny
Fully involve external stakeholders, service users, expert witnesses and partners in scrutiny activity

Involvement and development of committee members

Encourage high performance from all committee members in both committee and task and finish groups
Assess individual and collective performance within the committee and facilitate appropriate development

Values

To be committed to the values of the Council and the following values in public office:

- Openness and transparency
- Honesty and integrity
- Tolerance and respect
- Equality and fairness
- Appreciation of cultural difference
- Sustainability

7.3 Person specification for the Chair of a Scrutiny Committee

To fulfil his or her role laid out in the role description an effective Scrutiny Chair requires the following:

Provide leadership and direction

- Understanding of the council's role and functions
- Understanding of the role of scrutiny, terms of reference for the committee, role of chair, and other aspects of the democratic arrangements
- Understanding of scrutiny support functions
- Understanding of council priorities and risks
- Ability to develop work programmes
- Understanding of community issues
- Objectivity
- Negotiation and consensus building
- Ability to build constructive and 'critical friend' relationships with the Executive

Manage the work programme

- Ability to manage projects and resources
- Ability to manage people
- Ability to prioritise
- Ability to report progress to different groups in different styles

Holding the executive to account

- Understanding the Council's arrangements for call in

Effective meeting management

Understanding and application of meeting protocols, code of conduct, standing orders and other constitutional requirements

Ability to chair meetings effectively, managing the agenda and progressing business

Ability to facilitate effective discussions

Ability to listen and question effectively

Community leadership

An understanding of the community leadership role

Knowledge of local issues and expectations

Ability to work effectively with all members of the community and build understanding and ownership of scrutiny

Knowledge of the individuals and organisations in the community especially those traditionally excluded

Involvement and development of committee members

Understanding of the role and skills of the scrutiny committee and its individuals

Ability to support members and the committee in assessing their performance

Ability to identify any training and development needs and in consultation with officers procuring appropriate learning and development

8. VICE CHAIR OF A SCRUTINY COMMITTEE

8.1 Accountability

To Full Council
To the Chair of the Scrutiny Committee
To the members of the Scrutiny Committee
To the electorate

8.2 Role Purpose and Activity

Provide leadership and direction

Assist the Chair in providing confident and effective management of meetings and facilitate inclusivity and participation
Assist the Chair in ensuring that the committee conducts its meetings in line with the Council's Standing Orders
Assist the Chair in promoting the role of scrutiny within and outside the Council, liaising effectively both internally within the Council and externally with the Council's partners
Demonstrate an objective and evidence based approach to scrutiny.
Evaluate the impact and added value of scrutiny activity and identify areas for improvement
Contribute to the strategic development of scrutiny by participation in the Council's Chairs and Vice Chairs of Scrutiny Forum

Manage the work programme

Assist the Chair in ensuring that the work programme is delivered
Assist the Chair in liaising with officers, other members and community representatives to resource and deliver the work programme

Holding the Executive to account

Evaluate the validity of executive decisions and challenge inappropriate decisions through the Council's call in arrangements

Effective meeting management

Assist the Chair in setting agenda containing clear objectives and outcomes for the meeting
Assist the Chair in managing the progress of business at meetings; ensuring that meeting objectives are met and that the code of conduct, standing orders and other constitutional requirements are adhered to
Assist the Chair in ensuring that the necessary preparation is done beforehand
Assist the Chair in ensuring that all participants have an opportunity to make an appropriate contribution

Community leadership

Assist the Chair in acting as a focus for liaison between the council, community and external bodies in relation to the scrutiny function
Build understanding and ownership of the scrutiny function within the community.
Identify relevant community based issues for scrutiny
Fully involve external stakeholders, service users, expert witnesses and partners in scrutiny activity

Involvement and development of committee members

Assist the Chair in encouraging high performance from all committee members in both committee and task and finish groups
Assist the Chair in assessing individual and collective performance within the committee and facilitate appropriate development

Values

To be committed to the values of the council and the following values in public office:

- Openness and transparency
- Honesty and integrity
- Tolerance and respect
- Equality and fairness
- Appreciation of cultural differences
- Sustainability

8.3 Person specification for the Vice Chair of a Scrutiny Committee

To fulfil his or her role as laid out in the role description, an effective member requires the following:

In the absence of the Chair to chair committee meetings

Skills to chair meetings, to ensure business is carried out effectively and all those attending participate
An understanding of the Council's Constitution and Standing Orders

Provide leadership and direction

- Understanding of the council's role and functions
- Understanding of the role of scrutiny, terms of reference for the committee, role of chair, and other aspects of the democratic arrangements
- Understanding of scrutiny support functions
- Understanding of council priorities and risks
- Ability to develop work programmes
- Understanding of community issues
- Objectivity
- Negotiation and consensus building

Manage the work programme

- Ability to manage projects and resources
- Ability to manage people
- Ability to prioritise
- Ability to report progress to different groups in different styles

Holding the executive to account

- Understanding the Council's arrangements for call in

Effective meeting management

- Understanding and application of meeting protocols, code of conduct, standing orders and other constitutional requirements
- Ability to chair meetings effectively, managing the agenda and progressing business
- Ability to facilitate effective discussions
- Ability to listen and question effectively

Community leadership

- An understanding of the community leadership role
- Knowledge of local issues and expectations
- Ability to work effectively with all members of the community and build understanding and ownership of scrutiny
- Knowledge of the individuals and organisations in the community especially those traditionally excluded

Involvement and development of committee members

- Understanding of the role and skills of the scrutiny committee and its individuals
- Ability to support members and the committee in assessing their performance
- Ability to identify any training and development needs and in consultation with officers procuring appropriate learning and development

9. SCRUTINY COMMITTEE MEMBER

9.1 Accountability

Chair of the appropriate scrutiny committee
Full Council
To the electorate

9.2 Role Purpose & Activity

To participate fully in the activities of the Scrutiny Committee, assist in the delivery of its work programme and the work of any associated task and finish groups

Reviewing and developing policy

Assist in the creation, development, improvement and refinement of Council policy
Challenge policies on a sound basis of evidence for example against legislation or local political priority
Assess impact of existing policy

Monitoring performance and service delivery

Monitor the performance of internal and external providers against standards and targets
Contribute to the identification and mitigation of risk
Investigate and address the causes of poor performance

Promoting the work of scrutiny

Promote the role of scrutiny within and outside the Council, developing effective internal and external relationships
Demonstrate an objective and evidence based approach to scrutiny
Add value to the decision making and service provision of the Authority through effective scrutiny

Community leadership

Use scrutiny as a means to address community issues and engage the public
Encourage stakeholders to participate in the work of the authority
Develop locally viable and acceptable policy solutions
Build a dialogue around priorities, objectives and performance, among communities and stakeholders

Meeting participation

Make adequate and appropriate preparation for meetings through research and briefings
Participate in a proactive, informed and effective manner taking account of the Code of Conduct, Standing Orders and other constitutional requirements
Request that any matter relevant to the remit of their committee is placed on the agenda and discussed.

Holding the Executive to account

Evaluate the validity of executive decisions and challenge inappropriate decisions through the Council's call in arrangements

Values

To be committed to the values of the Council and the following values in public office:

- Openness and transparency
- Honesty and integrity
- Tolerance and respect
- Equality and fairness
- Appreciation of cultural difference
- Sustainability

9.3 Person specification for a Member of a Scrutiny Committee

To fulfil his or her role as laid out in the role description, an effective scrutiny member and is required to:

Participate fully in the activities of the scrutiny function

- Have a full understanding of the scrutiny remit and role, and terms of reference for their own committee and others
- Have an understanding of scrutiny support functions
- To work within the guidance of the chair

Be involved in reviewing and developing policy

- Knowledge of and ability to evaluate existing policy
- Understanding of best practice
- Understanding of national, regional and local legislative and policy context

Be involved in monitoring performance and service delivery

- Understanding of the Wales Programme for Improvement (WPI)
- Understanding of the principles and practice of performance management
- Understanding of the Council's performance management arrangements
- Ability to analyse data and challenge performance
- Be involved in promoting the work of scrutiny
- Ability to negotiate and build consensus
- Ability to act objectively and on the basis of evidence

Be involved in community leadership

- An understanding of the community leadership role
- Knowledge of local issues and expectations
- Ability to work effectively with all members of the community and build understanding and ownership of scrutiny

APPENDIX D

Knowledge of the individuals and organisations in the community especially those traditionally excluded

Meeting participation

Ability to interpret information and data from a range of sources

Understanding and application of meeting protocols, Code of Conduct, Standing Orders and other constitutional requirements

Ability to participate in meetings including effective listening, questioning and speaking

Holding the Executive to account

Understanding of the Council's arrangements for call in

10. CHAIR OF A REGULATORY COMMITTEE (Planning & Licensing Committees)

10.1 Accountability

To Full Council
To the members of the regulatory committee

10.2 Role Purpose and Activity

Provide leadership and direction

Providing confident and effective management of meetings to facilitate inclusivity, participation and clear decision making

To ensure that the committee conducts its meetings in line with the Council's Standing Orders

Ensure that applicants and other interested parties are satisfied as to the transparency of the regulatory process

Demonstrate integrity and impartiality in decision making which accord with legal, the Council's constitutional and policy requirements

Promoting the role of the regulatory committee and quasi-judicial decision making

Act as an ambassador for the regulatory committee, facilitating understanding of the role

Act within technical, legal and procedural requirements to oversee the functions of the committee fairly and correctly

Ensure thoroughness and objectivity in the committee, receiving and responding to professional advice in the conduct of meetings and in individual cases/applications before formal committee meetings

Internal governance, ethical standards and relationships

Develop the standing and integrity of the committee and its decision making

Understand the respective roles of members, officers and external parties operating within the regulatory committee's area of responsibility

Promote and support good governance by the Council.

Values

To be committed to the values of the council and the following values in public office:

- Openness and transparency
- Honesty and integrity
- Tolerance and respect
- Equality and fairness
- Appreciation of cultural differences
- Sustainability

10.3 Person specification for the Chair of a Regulatory Committee (Planning & Licensing Committees)

To fulfil his or her role as set out in the role description, an effective regulatory committee chair requires:

Providing leadership and direction

Ability to conduct meetings to ensure that applicants feel that they have been dealt with fairly and fully even if their application is refused

Understanding of the Council's role and ability to ensure that stake holders are made aware of that role

Communication skills

Knowledge of local issues

Knowledge of law, policy and procedures for that regulatory/quasi judicial area

Ability to manage the work of the committee

Ability to support and develop necessary skills in fellow members of the committee

Promoting the role of the regulatory committee and quasi-judicial decision making

To have an understanding and appreciation of the regulatory framework

Ability to inspire and enthuse committee members for the work of the committee

Integrity and the ability to set aside own views and act impartially

Knowledge and understanding of the relevant code(s) of conduct and protocols and the ability to champion them

Internal governance, ethical standards and relationships

Knowledge and understanding of the council's constitution, code of conduct and protocols

Knowledge of and commitment to the values of the Council

11. VICE CHAIR OF PLANNING COMMITTEE

11.1 Accountability

To Full Council

To the Chair of the Planning Committee

To the members of the Planning Committee

11.2 Role Purpose and Activity

Provide leadership and direction

Assist the Chair in providing confident and effective management of meetings to facilitate inclusivity, participation and clear decision making

To assist the Chair in ensuring that the committee conducts its meetings in line with the Council's Standing Orders

Assist the Chair in ensuring that applicants and other interested parties are satisfied as to the transparency of the regulatory process

Demonstrate integrity and impartiality in decision making which accord with legal, the Council's constitutional and policy requirements

Promoting the role of the regulatory committee and quasi-judicial decision making

Act as an ambassador for the regulatory committee, facilitating understanding of the role
Act within technical, legal and procedural requirements to oversee the functions of the committee fairly and correctly
Ensure thoroughness and objectivity in the committee, receiving and responding to professional advice in the conduct of meetings and in individual cases/applications before formal committee meetings

Internal governance, ethical standards and relationships

Develop the standing and integrity of the committee and its decision making..
Understand the respective roles of members, officers and external parties operating within the regulatory committee's area of responsibility
Promote and support good governance by the Council.

Values

To be committed to the values of the council and the following values in public office:

- Openness and transparency
- Honesty and integrity
- Tolerance and respect
- Equality and fairness
- Appreciation of cultural differences
- Sustainability

11.3 Person specification for the Vice Chair of the Planning Committee

To fulfil his or her role as laid out in the role description, an effective member requires the following:

Act as a symbol of the Council's democratic authority

Good public speaking skills
An in-depth understanding of role of Chair of the Council and protocols

In the absence of the Chair to chair committee meetings

Skills to chair meetings, to ensure business is carried out effectively and all those attending participate
An understanding of the Council's Constitution and Standing Orders

Uphold and promote the Council's Constitution

An understanding of the Council's Constitution
An understanding of when to seek the advice of the Monitoring Officer on issues relating to the Constitution

Internal governance, ethical standards and relationships

An understanding of the roles of officers, members and different agencies
Respect for, and desire to work with, different groups and individuals
Have knowledge and understanding of the Code of Conduct and Member/Officer Protocol
A knowledge and commitment to the values of the Council

Work programming

The ability and discipline to plan and manage work programmes

12. VICE CHAIR OF THE LICENSING COMMITTEE

12.1 Accountability

To Full Council
To the Chair of the Licensing Committee
To the members of the Licensing Committee

12.2 Role Purpose and Activity

Provide leadership and direction

Assist the Chair in providing confident and effective management of meetings to facilitate inclusivity, participation and clear decision making
To assist the Chair in ensuring that the committee conducts its meetings in line with the Council's Standing Orders
Assist the Chair in ensuring that applicants and other interested parties are satisfied as to the transparency of the regulatory process
Demonstrate integrity and impartiality in decision making which accord with legal, the Council's constitutional and policy requirements

Promoting the role of the regulatory committee and quasi-judicial decision making

Act as an ambassador for the regulatory committee, facilitating understanding of the role
Act within technical, legal and procedural requirements to oversee the functions of the committee fairly and correctly
Ensure thoroughness and objectivity in the committee, receiving and responding to professional advice in the conduct of meetings and in individual cases/applications before formal committee meetings

Internal governance, ethical standards and relationships

Develop the standing and integrity of the committee and its decision making..
Understand the respective roles of members, officers and external parties operating within the regulatory committee's area of responsibility
Promote and support good governance by the Council.

Values

To be committed to the values of the council and the following values in public office:

- Openness and transparency
- Honesty and integrity
- Tolerance and respect
- Equality and fairness
- Appreciation of cultural differences
- Sustainability

12.3 Person specification for the Vice Chair of the Licensing Committee

To fulfil his or her role as laid out in the role description, an effective member requires the following:

Act as a symbol of the Council's democratic authority

- Good public speaking skills
- An in-depth understanding of role of Chair of the Council and protocols

In the absence of the Chair to chair committee meetings

- Skills to chair meetings, to ensure business is carried out effectively and all those attending participate
- An understanding of the Council's Constitution and Standing Orders

Uphold and promote the Council's Constitution

- An understanding of the Council's Constitution
- An understanding of when to seek the advice of the Monitoring Officer on issues relating to the Constitution

Internal governance, ethical standards and relationships

- An understanding of the roles of officers, members and different agencies
- Respect for, and desire to work with, different groups and individuals
- Have knowledge and understanding of the Code of Conduct and Member/Officer Protocol
- A knowledge and commitment to the values of the Council

Work programming

- The ability and discipline to plan and manage work programmes

13. MEMBER OF A REGULATORY COMMITTEE (Planning & Licensing Committees)

13.1 Accountability

To Full Council
To the Chair of the regulatory committee

13.2 Role purpose and activity

Understanding the nature of the regulatory committee and quasi-judicial decision making

To be aware of the quasi-judicial nature of regulatory committee decision making
To gain sufficient technical, legal and procedural knowledge to contribute fairly and correctly to the function of the committee
To be thorough and objective in receiving and responding to professional advice in the conduct of meetings and individual cases/applications before the committee

Participating in meetings and making decisions

To participate effectively in meetings of the regulatory committee, ensuring that both local considerations and policy recommendations are balanced to contribute to effective decision making
To make informed and balanced decisions, within the terms of reference of the committee, which accord with legal and the council's constitutional and policy requirements

Internal governance, ethical standards and relationships

To ensure the integrity of the committee's decision making and of his/ her own role by adhering to the Code of Conduct(s) and other constitutional and legal requirements
To promote and support good governance by the Council
To understand the respective roles of members, officers and external parties operating within the regulatory committee's area of responsibility

Values

To be committed to the values of the Council and the following values in public office:

- Openness and transparency
- Honesty and integrity
- Tolerance and respect
- Equality and fairness
- Appreciation of cultural difference
- Sustainability.

13.3 Person specification for a Member of a Regulatory Committee (Planning & Licensing Committees)

To fulfil his or her role as laid out in the role/job description, an effective member of a regulatory committee requires the following:

Understanding the nature of the regulatory committee and quasi-judicial decision making

Integrity and the ability to set aside own views and act impartially
Knowledge of law, policy and procedures for that regulatory/quasi judicial area
Maintenance of knowledge
Objectivity and judgement

Participating in meetings and making decisions

Ability to listen and to consider and respect the views of other contributors
Good public speaking skills
Good advocacy skills

Internal governance, ethical standards and relationships

Knowledge and understanding of the council's constitution, code of conduct and protocols
Knowledge of and a commitment to the values of the Council

14. CHAIR OF APPEALS COMMITTEE

14.1 Accountability

Accountable to Full Council

Accountable to the members of the Appeals Committee

14.2 Role Purpose and Activity

Providing confident and effective management of meetings to facilitate inclusivity, participation and clear decision making

To ensure that the committee conducts its meetings in line with the Council's Procedure Rules

Ensure that appellants and other interested parties are satisfied as to the transparency of the appeals process

Demonstrate integrity and impartiality in decision making which accord with the law and the Council's constitutional and policy requirements

Facilitate understanding of the role of the Committee and ensure that the Committee and its members act within the legal and procedural requirements to oversee the functions of the committee fairly and correctly

Ensure thoroughness and objectivity in the committee, receiving and responding to professional advice in the conduct of meetings and in the individual cases before them

Internal governance, ethical standards and relationships

Develop the standing and integrity of the committee and its decision making

Understand the respective roles of members, officers and external parties operating within the committee's area of responsibility

Promote and support good governance by the Council.

Values

To be committed to the values of the council and the following values in public office:

Openness and transparency

Honesty and integrity

Tolerance and respect

Equality and fairness

Appreciation of cultural differences

Sustainability

14.3 Person specification Chair of Appeals Committee

To fulfil his or her role as set out in the job description, an effective Appeals Committee Chair requires:

Providing leadership and direction

Ability to conduct meetings to ensure that appellants feel that they have been dealt with fairly and fully even if their appeal is refused

Understanding of the Council's role and ability to ensure that stake holders are made aware of that role

Communication skills

Knowledge of law, policy and procedures for the areas that the Committee deals with

Ability to manage the work of the committee

Ability to support and develop necessary skills in fellow members of the committee

Promoting the role of the committee

To have an understanding and appreciation of the regulatory framework

Ability to inspire and enthuse committee members for the work of the committee

Integrity and the ability to set aside own views and act impartially

Knowledge and understanding of the relevant code(s) of conduct and protocols and the ability to champion them

Internal governance, ethical standards and relationships

Knowledge and understanding of the council's constitution, code of conduct and protocols

Knowledge of and commitment to the values of the Council

15. Chair of Democratic Services Committee – Role Description

1 Accountabilities

- To Full Council

2 Role Purpose and Activity

- **Providing leadership and direction**
 - To provide confident and effective management of meetings to facilitate inclusivity, participation and clear decision making
 - To lead the committee in its role in:
 - Keeping under review the provision of staff, accommodation and other resources made available to the Head of Democratic services, ensuring that these are adequate
 - Make annual reports to the full council in relation to the above
 - Appointing sub committees and chairs of subcommittees to undertake functions delegated by the committee
 - Considering reports prepared by the Head of Democratic Services
 - Developing the Authority's member support and development strategy
 - Ensuring that members have access to a reasonable level of training and development as described in the Authority's member development strategy and the Wales Charter for Member Support and Development
 - Ensuring that the budget for member development is sufficient
 - Ensuring that members have access to personal development planning and annual personal development reviews
 - To demonstrate integrity and impartiality in decision making which accord with legal, constitutional and policy requirements
- **To be the Council's Member Development Champion**
 - To promote and develop Authority's member support and development strategy
 - To promote the role of members and necessary support and development.
 - To ensure as far as possible that members fully take up their opportunities to attend member development events and access personal development planning and annual personal development reviews

- **Promoting the role of the Democratic Services Committee**
 - To act as an ambassador for the DS committee, facilitating understanding of the role
 - To act within technical, legal and procedural requirements to oversee the functions of the committee fairly and correctly
 - To ensure thoroughness and objectivity in the committee, receiving and responding to professional advice in the conduct of meetings.
- **Internal governance, ethical standards and relationships**
 - To develop the standing and integrity of the committee and its decision making
 - To understand the respective roles of members, officers and external parties operating within the Democratic services committee's area of responsibility
 - To promote and support good governance by the Council.

3 Values

- To be committed to the values of the council and the following values in public office:
 - Openness and transparency
 - Honesty and integrity
 - Tolerance and respect
 - Equality and fairness
 - Appreciation of cultural differences
 - Sustainability

16. Member of the Democratic Services Committee – Role Description

1 Accountabilities

- To Full Council
- To the Chair of the Democratic Services committee

2 Role purpose and activity

- **Understanding the nature of the democratic services committee:**
 - To be aware of and effectively undertake the role of the committee in:
 - Keeping under review the provision of staff, accommodation and other resources made available to the Head of Democratic services, ensuring that these are adequate
 - Make annual reports to the full council in relation to the above
 - Appointing sub committees and chairs of subcommittees to undertake functions delegated by the committee
 - Considering reports prepared by the Head of Democratic Services
 - Developing the Authority's member support and development strategy
 - Ensuring that members have access to a reasonable level of training and development as described in the member development strategy and the Wales Charter for Member Support and Development
 - Ensuring that the budget for member development is sufficient
 - Ensuring that members have access to personal development planning and annual personal development reviews
 - To have sufficient technical, legal and procedural knowledge to contribute fairly and correctly to the function of the committee.
 - To be thorough and objective in receiving and responding to professional advice in the conduct of meetings and issues before the committee
- **Participating in meetings and making decisions**
 - To participate effectively in meetings of the Democratic services committee,
 - To make informed and balanced decisions, within the terms of reference of the committee, which accord with legal, constitutional and policy requirements

- **Internal governance, ethical standards and relationships**

- To ensure the integrity of the committee's decision making and of his/ her own role by adhering to the Code of Conduct(s) and other constitutional and legal requirements
- To promote and support good governance by the Council
- To understand the respective roles of members, officers and external parties operating within the Democratic Services committee's area of responsibility

3 Values

- To be committed to the values of the Council and the following values in public office:
 - Openness and transparency
 - Honesty and integrity
 - Tolerance and respect
 - Equality and fairness
 - Appreciation of cultural difference
 - Sustainability

17. Member Development Champion - Role Description

1. Accountabilities

To Democratic Services Committee.
To Council.

2. Role Purpose and Activities

Key responsibilities are:

- to work alongside the Head of Democratic Services and the Corporate Learning Development Manager in drawing up the Councillor Development Programme and to ensure that appropriate support is available to deliver the programme to members.
- to lead on and actively promote the relevance and importance of the Programme within the Council;
- with the assistance of Members of the Democratic Services Committee to raise the profile of member development within the Council and to actively encourage Councillors to attend training and development events organised for them;
- to consult with colleagues in other authorities and identify areas of good practice;
- to engage with the Welsh Local Government Association who take the lead and support authorities in providing development opportunities for Councillors.
- to informally monitor Councillors' views of the development program and the opportunities provided and attended;
- in liaison with the Head of Democratic Services and the Corporate Learning Development Manager, to monitor the performance, resourcing, relevance and, quality of the development opportunities provided
- To act as an ambassador for the DS committee, facilitating understanding of the Committee's role in member development

Desirable skills include:

- the ability to think strategically;
- good interpersonal skills;
- the ability to communicate effectively;
- a commitment to enhance and extend knowledge and skills across subject areas and cross-cutting issues;
- skills in the use of ICT, including electronic communication;

18. Chair of Standards Committee Role Description

1 Accountabilities

- To Full Council

2 Role Purpose and Activity

- **Providing leadership and direction**
 - To act within technical, legal and procedural requirements to oversee the functions of the committee fairly and correctly
 - To ensure thoroughness and objectivity in the committee, receiving and responding to professional advice on the Code of Conduct
 - To demonstrate independence, integrity and impartiality in decision making which accord with legal, constitutional and policy requirements
 - To provide confident and effective management of meetings to facilitate inclusivity, participation and clear decision making
 - To lead the committee in its role in:
 - promoting and maintaining high standards of conduct by Councillors and co-opted members
 - assisting the Councillors and co-opted members to observe the Members' Code of Conduct;
 - advising the Council on the adoption or revision of the Members' Code of Conduct;
 - monitoring the operation of the Members' Code of Conduct;
 - advising, training or arranging to train Councillors, co-opted members on matters relating to the Members' Code of Conduct;
 - granting dispensations to Councillors and co-opted members
 - dealing with any reports from a case tribunal or interim case tribunal, and any report from the Monitoring Officer on any matter referred to that officer by the Public Services Ombudsman for Wales.
 - the exercise of these functions in relation to community councils and the members of those community councils.
 - Receiving annual reports on the operation of The Council's complaints procedure and whistle blowing policy.

3 Values

- To be committed to the values of the council and the following values in public office:
 - Openness and transparency
 - Honesty and integrity

APPENDIX D

- Tolerance and respect
- Equality and fairness
- Appreciation of cultural differences
- Sustainability

19. Member of a Standards Committee Role Description

1 Accountabilities

- To Full Council
- To the Chair of the Standards Committee

2 Role purpose and activity

- **Understanding the nature of the Standards committee and effectively fulfilling its functions by:**
 - promoting and maintaining high standards of conduct by Councillors and co-opted members
 - assisting the Councillors and co-opted members to observe the Members' Code of Conduct;
 - advising the Council on the adoption or revision of the Members' Code of Conduct;
 - monitoring the operation of the Members' Code of Conduct;
 - advising, training or arranging to train Councillors, co-opted members on matters relating to the Members' Code of Conduct;
 - granting dispensations to Councillors and co-opted members
 - dealing with any reports from a case tribunal or interim case tribunal, and any report from the Monitoring Officer on any matter referred to that officer by the Public Services Ombudsman for Wales.
 - The exercise of these functions in relation to town and community councils within the County and their members
 - Receiving annual reports on the operation of the Council's complaints procedure and whistle blowing policy
- To have sufficient knowledge to contribute fairly and correctly to the function of the committee.
- To reach decisions on the basis of the merits of the circumstances involved and in the public interest having regard to relevant advice provided by officers
- **Participating in meetings and making decisions**
 - To participate effectively in meetings of the Standards committee,
 - To make informed and balanced decisions, within the terms of reference of the committee, which accord with legal, constitutional and policy requirements

- **Internal governance, ethical standards and relationships**
 - To ensure the integrity of the committee's decision making and of his/ her own role by adhering to the Code of Conduct(s) and other constitutional and legal requirements
 - To promote and support good governance by the Council
 - To understand the respective roles of members, officers and external parties operating within the Standards committee's area of responsibility

3 Values

- To be committed to the values of the Council and the following values in public office:
 - Openness and transparency
 - Honesty and integrity
 - Tolerance and respect
 - Equality and fairness
 - Appreciation of cultural difference
 - Sustainability

20. Chair of Audit Committee Job Profile

1 Accountabilities

- To Full Council

2 Role Purpose and Activity

- **Providing leadership and direction**
 - To demonstrate independence, integrity and impartiality in decision making which accord with legal, constitutional and policy requirements
 - To provide confident and effective management of meetings to facilitate inclusivity, participation and clear decision making
 - To agree the agendas for Audit Committee meetings
 - To lead the Committee in its role in:
 - reviewing and scrutinising the authority's financial affairs
 - Making reports and recommendations in relation to the authority's financial affairs
 - Reviewing and assessing the risk management, internal control and corporate governance arrangements of the authority
 - Making reports and recommendations to the authority on the adequacy and effectiveness of those arrangements
 - Overseeing the authority's internal and external audit arrangements
 - Reviewing the financial statements prepared by the authority and approving them when powers are delegated.
 - Developing relationships with internal and external auditors and the Authority's Monitoring Officer
 - Developing a forward work programme designed to deliver the Audit Committee's functions
 - Reviewing and self assessing the performance of the Committee and its Members
- **Promoting the role of the Audit Committee**
 - To act as an Ambassador for the Audit Committee, facilitating understanding of the role

- To act within technical, legal and procedural requirements to oversee the functions of the Committee fairly and correctly
- To ensure thoroughness and objectivity in the Committee, receiving and responding to professional advice in the conduct of meetings and in the audit process

- **Internal governance, ethical standards and relationships**
 - Understanding the financial risks associated with corporate governance; being satisfied that the Authority's Assurance Statements including the Annual Governance Statement reflects the risk environment and any activities required to improve it

 - To develop the standing and integrity of the Committee and its decision making
 - To understand the respective roles of Members, Officers and External Parties operating within the Audit Committee's area of responsibility
 - To promote and support good governance by the Council.

3 Values

- To be committed to the values of the Council and the following values in public office:
 - Openness and transparency
 - Honesty and integrity
 - Tolerance and respect
 - Equality and fairness
 - Appreciation of cultural differences
 - Sustainability

21. Member of Audit Committee Job Profile

1 Accountabilities

- To Full Council
- To the Chair of the Audit Committee

2 Role purpose and activity

- **Understanding the role of the Audit Committee and undertaking its functions:**
 - Reviewing and scrutinising the Authority's financial affairs
 - Making reports and recommendations in relation to the authority's financial affairs
 - Reviewing and assessing the Risk Management, Internal Control and Corporate Governance arrangements of the Authority,
 - Making reports and recommendations to the Authority on the adequacy and effectiveness of those arrangements,
 - Overseeing the Authority's Internal and External Audit arrangements
 - Reviewing the Financial Statements prepared by the Authority.
- To have sufficient technical, legal and procedural knowledge to contribute fairly and correctly to the function of the Committee.
- To be thorough and objective in receiving and responding to professional advice in the conduct of meetings and issues before the Committee
- **Participating in meetings and making decisions**
 - To participate effectively in meetings of the Audit Committee; questioning and seeking clarification on matters falling within the Committee's remit
 - To make informed and balanced decisions, within the terms of reference of the committee, which accord with legal, constitutional and policy requirements
- **Internal governance, ethical standards and relationships**
 - Understanding the financial risks associated with Corporate Governance; being satisfied that the Authority's Assurance Statements including the Annual Governance Statement reflects the risk environment and any activities required to improve it

- To ensure the integrity of the Committee's decision making and of his/ her own role by adhering to the Code of Conduct(s) and other Constitutional and Legal Requirements
- To promote and support good governance by the Council
- To understand the respective roles of Members, Officers and External Parties operating within the Audit Committee's area of responsibility

3 Values

- To be committed to the values of the Council and the following values in public office:
 - Openness and transparency
 - Honesty and integrity
 - Tolerance and respect
 - Equality and fairness
 - Appreciation of cultural difference
 - Sustainability

4 Skills and Qualities Required of the External Voting Member of the Audit Committee

The External Voting Member of Audit Committee will:-

- be able to demonstrate some knowledge of financial control and management in a Local Authority or a large public organisation
- have an interest in local affairs and the development of the local community
- be an effective communicator
- have an ability to analyse facts and evidence
- be able to form sound judgements, based purely on the merits of the facts and evidence and in the public interest
- have a strong belief in upholding ethical standards in public life
- be someone who acts with discretion and personal integrity and has good standing in the local community
- have disclosed to the Council all matters relevant to their background, such that the Council would not have cause to reconsider the appointment if the matter were to become public

APPENDIX D

The Council will **not** consider applications from persons included in the list below:-

	Category of Individuals Prevented from Applying for the Role	Reason
1.	Employees of Carmarthenshire County Council	The role requires someone who is independent from the Council.
2.	Elected Members of Carmarthenshire County Council or persons who were elected members of the Council within the previous 12 months	The role requires someone who is independent from the Council.
3.	Persons who hold membership of a Political Party / Group	The role requires someone who is not aligned to any Political Party or Group.
4.	Persons having any substantial business relationships with the authority	The role requires an independent person and should not allow the promotion of an individual's business interests.
5.	Persons who have been adjudged bankrupt	To ensure that high standards of business dealings can be demonstrated and maintained.
6.	Persons who have been sentenced to a term of imprisonment for a period of 3 months or more within the past 5 years	To ensure that high standards of integrity can be maintained. <i>The External Voting Member is subject to a Criminal Records Bureau Check .</i>

22. Member Champion/Ambassador – Role Description

Accountabilities

- The Council
- The Executive Board
- All Member Champions/Ambassadors must act reasonably in their role and recognise and work effectively within the political management and working arrangements of the Council.
- A Member Champion/Ambassador cannot make decisions and must not commit the Council in any way or manner that could be interpreted as being contrary to established policy and practice.

Purpose

To act as advocate or spokesperson for a specific area of the Council's business and to encourage communication and positive action over the issue they represent.

Role:-

- To champion the adopted policy of the Council for the relevant theme through knowledge and understanding of the area of interest in terms of council strategies and policy, good practice, improvement and national agendas and the needs of the client group
- To promote the role of Member Champion/Ambassador, both internally and externally of the Council by contributing to the review and development of policies pertaining to their interest.
- To engage and understand the needs of members, officers, relevant organisations, citizens and the community by listening to their views.
- To challenge and question the Council on issues affecting their area and to advocate on behalf of the area of interest.
- To lead and support local initiatives related to the interest and act as a catalyst for change and improvements in service delivery.
- To advise Council on activities relevant to the area of interest.
- To represent the position of the Council to the community in relation to the interest.
- To network with Member Champions from other Local Authorities to keep up to date with current developments.

Schedule of Member Remuneration

1. *In accordance with the requirements of the Independent Remuneration Panel for Wales and The Local Government (Wales) Measure 2011 a schedule of member remuneration will be published by the Council by 31st July each year and will contain:*
 - a. *Named members who are to receive only the basic salary and the amount to be paid.*
 - b. *Named members who are to receive a Band 1 and Band 2 senior salary, the office and portfolio held and the amount to be paid.*
 - c. *Named members who are to receive a Band 3, Band 4 and Band 5 senior salary, the office and portfolio held and the amount to be paid.*
 - d. *Named members who are to receive a civic salary and the amount to be paid.*
 - e. *Named members who are to receive the co-opted member fee and whether chair or ordinary member and the amount to be paid.*
 - f. *Named members who are to receive a senior salary as a chair of a Joint Overview and Scrutiny Committee or Sub Committee and the amount to be paid.*
 - g. *Named members in receipt of a specific or additional senior salary approved by the Panel and the amount to be paid.*
2. *Amendments made to the Schedule during the municipal year must be communicated to the Panel as soon as it is practicable.*
3. *Principal councils must confirm in their annual Schedule that the maximum limit of senior salaries set for the council has not been exceeded.*
4. *Principal councils, NPAs and FRAs must include a statement of allowable expenses and the duties for which they may be claimed for care, travel and subsistence in their annual Schedule which is in accord with the Panel's determinations.*
5. *The Schedule must set out the arrangements for the payment of salaries, allowances and fees to all members and co-opted members of the relevant authority (IRPW Regulation 35); arrangements for making claims for care, travel and subsistence expenses (IRPW Regulations 24 and 36-37); arrangements for the avoidance of duplication (IRPW Regulation 38) and arrangements for re-payment of salaries, allowances and fees (IRPW Regulation 33). This schedule must also include the duties for which members and co-opted members are able to claim travel, subsistence and reimbursement of care costs.*
6. *Principal councils must declare in the Schedule whether:*

- A statement of the basic responsibility of a councillor is in place.*
 - Role descriptors of senior salary office holders are in place.*
 - Records are kept of councillor attendance.*
7. *Principal councils, NPAs and FRAs must make arrangements for the publication of the Schedule of Member Remuneration as soon as practicable after its determination and no later than 31 July of the year to which it applies. The Schedule should be published in a manner that provides ready access for members of the public.*
8. *The Schedule must also be sent to the Panel Secretariat to be received by 31 July.*

Publication of Remuneration – IRPW Requirements

In accordance with Section 151 of the Measure the Panel requires that:

- 1 Relevant authorities must publish a Statement of Payments made to its members (including chairs of JOSCs or sub-committees of JOSCs). This information must be published in a form and location that is easily accessible to members of the public no later than 30 September following the end of the year to which the payments relate and in the same timescale also provided to the Panel. The following information must be provided:
 - a The amount of basic salary, senior salary, civic salary and co-opted member fee paid to each named member/co-opted member of the relevant authority, including where the member had chosen to forego all or part of the salary, or fee for the municipal year in question. Where a senior salary has been paid, the title of the senior office held is to be provided.
 - b The payments made by community and town councils to named members as:
 - Payments in respect of telephone usage, information technology, consumables etc.
 - Responsibility payments
 - Allowances made to a mayor/chair and deputy mayor/deputy chair
 - Compensation for Financial Loss
 - Costs incurred in respect of travel and subsistence
 - Reimbursement of the costs of care (see paragraph f below)
 - c All travel and subsistence expenses, reimbursement of the costs of care (see paragraph f below) and other payments received by each named member and co-opted member of the relevant authority, with each category identified separately.
 - d The amount of any further payments received by any named member nominated to, or appointed by, another relevant authority or other public body as defined by Section 67 of the Local Government (Democracy) (Wales) Act 2013, namely:
 - a local health board
 - a police and crime panel
 - a relevant authority
 - a body designated as a public body in an order made by the Welsh Ministers.
 - e Names of members who did not receive basic or senior salary because they were suspended for all or part of the annual period to which the Schedule applies.
 - f In respect of the publication of the reimbursement of the costs of care, the Panel has decided to provide relevant authorities with two options.
 - 1) The details of the amounts reimbursed to named members; or
 - 2) The total amount reimbursed by the authority during the year but not attributed to any named member.

publication it considers appropriate.

It is also the responsibility of each authority to establish its own position on how to respond to any Freedom of Information requests it receives with regards to reimbursement of costs of care.

- 2 Nil returns are required to be published and provided to the Panel by 30 September.

This page is intentionally left blank